Volume XVII, Issue I, Spring 2026

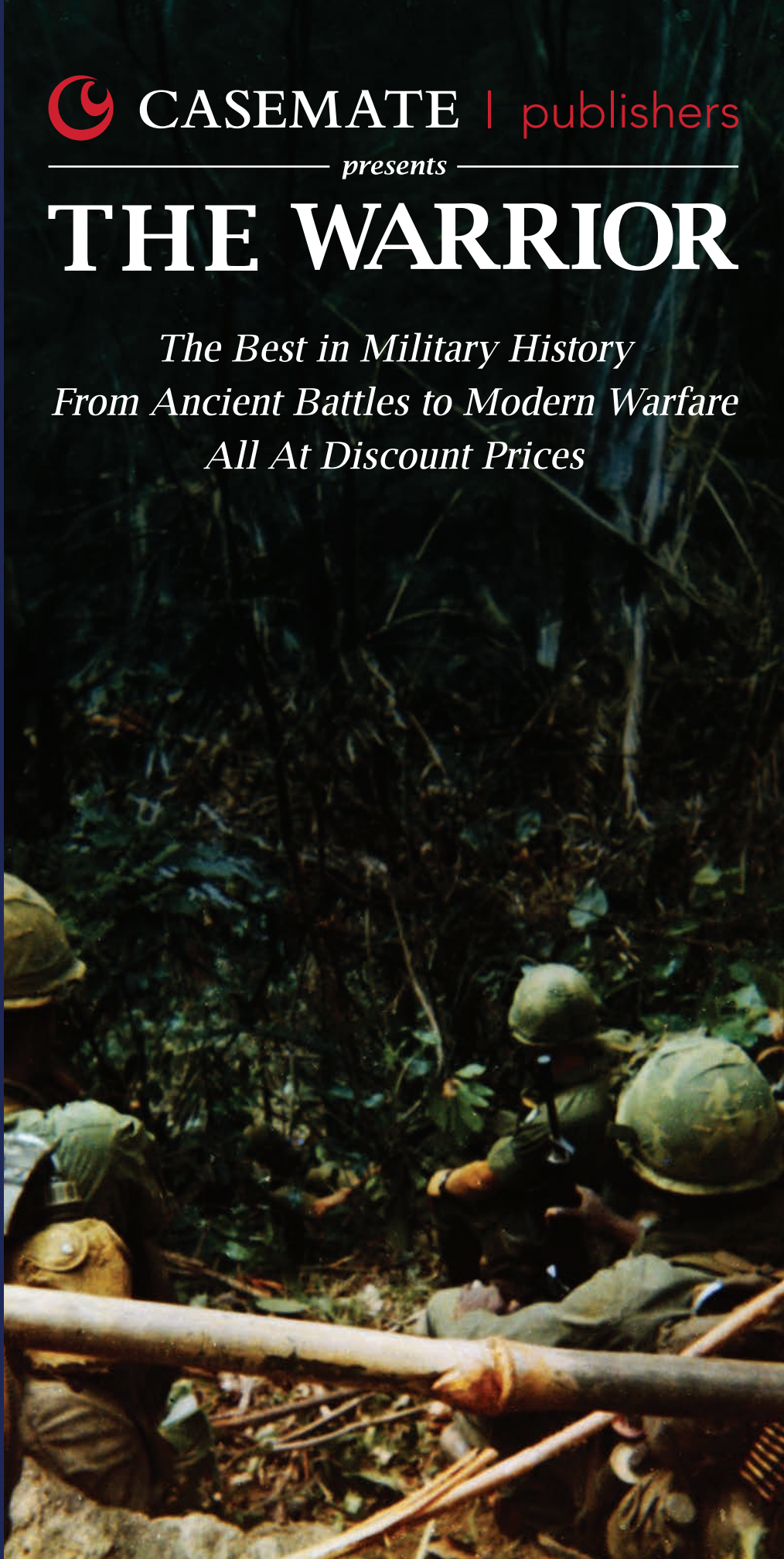
Recent Releases and More

CASEMATE | publishers

presents

THE WARRIOR

The Best in Military History
From Ancient Battles to Modern Warfare
All At Discount Prices

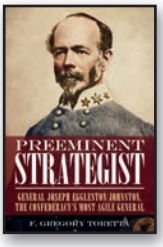




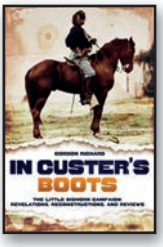
218288 **The Brandywine Campaign, 1777** *by Michael C. Harris* The Brandywine River calmly meanders through the Pennsylvania countryside today, but on September 11, 1777 it framed the largest battle of the American Revolution, involving more troops and land than any combat on American soil until the Civil War. Howe's 16,500 British and Hessian soldiers sailed from New York, landed near Elkton, and moved into Pennsylvania, aiming to crush Washington's army and seize Philadelphia. Early fog concealed Howe's flanking attack; Birmingham Hill saw fierce fighting that delayed but could not prevent Philadelphia's fall later that month. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



214128 **The Gulf Theater, 1813–15** *by Joseph F. Stoltz III* While most War of 1812 fighting raged along the Canadian border, the Gulf of Mexico emerged as a critical battleground. Control of the Mississippi River and New Orleans—vital for trade and western security—drove strategic contests between the United States and Britain. Spain's diminishing hold, Britain's support for Native resistance, and Creeks' involvement shaped the conflict. The Gulf culminated in New Orleans, where Jackson's forces repelled the British; this illustrated volume covers Fort Bowyer, Pensacola, New Orleans, and Fort St. Philip within broader U.S. territorial aims and Native resistance. *Casemate* Paperback 80-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



216562 **Preeminent Strategist** *General Joseph Eggleston Johnston, The Confederacy's Most Agile General by F. Gregory Toretta* Confederate General Joseph Eggleston Johnston's brilliance in adapting to evolving warfare set him apart as one of the Civil War's most innovative strategists. He understood the impact of rifled muskets, railroads, telegraphs, and trench warfare, prioritizing manpower with his motto, "Let the place go, and save the garrison," to counter Union numbers. Admired by foes, he frustrated both Grant and Davis, whose meddling limited his opportunities. This biography recasts his leadership and argues that better support might have changed the war's course. *Casemate* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



218321 **In Custer's Boots** *The Little Bighorn Campaign: Revelations, Reconstructions, and Reviews by Gordon Richard* The Battle of the Little Bighorn remains one of the most debated events in American military history. This collection of meticulously researched essays challenges long-standing myths, re-evaluates evidence about the battle and its participants, and questions decisions by Custer and his superiors. Drawing on leading historical journals, it covers Custer's reconnaissance, claims he disobeyed orders, warrior strength, and Reno Court testimony, the 7th Cavalry horses, a multi-million-dollar battle relic, and distortions in modern internet sources. *Casemate* Paperback 192-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



215774 **North Africa, 1941** *Rommel's War Machine by Philip Jowett* As 1941 dawned, the British mopped up Libya, defeating a 250,000-strong Italian force with 30,000 Western Desert troops, capturing hundreds of thousands of Italian soldiers, tanks, artillery, and thousands of trucks, pushing into western Libya. Hitler sent Rommel's Afrika Korps to reinforce; major clashes followed as Rommel outmaneuvered the British, who defended the Suez with counteroffensives—Brevity, Battleaxe, Crusader—while Tobruk, the lone major port, withstood siege. By year's end the campaign was a high-cost stalemate. Includes 150+ photographs, maps, and artwork detailing the 1941 desert war." *Casemate* Paperback 151-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



218074 **North Africa, 1942** *The Turning Point by Philip Jowett* At the start of 1942, Axis and British forces had fought since 1940–41, ending with Rommel's withdrawal into Western Cyrenaica. In January 1942 his Great Offensive reached the Libya–Egypt border, culminating in the Gazala victory and Tobruk's fall. Rommel was promoted to field marshal, but by late summer the British and American reinforcements, air superiority, and shortages weakened the Axis. Montgomery beat Rommel at El Alamein (July and October), while Torch opened a second front. Rommel withdrew to Tunisia in early 1943. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



217477 **The 10th Mountain Division in World War II** *Equipment and Vehicles by Charles C. Roberts, Jr* The formation of the U.S. Army's 10th Mountain Division drew from Finland's 1939 winter skirmishing against Soviet armor; Minnie Dole lobbied for a similar unit, culminating in experimental ski patrols in 1941 and the 87th Mountain Infantry in 1942 at Camp Hale, Colorado. The 10th Light Division (Alpine) formed in 1943, became the 10th Mountain Division in 1944, and fought in the Aleutians and Italy. Fully illustrated with 200+ photos, it catalogs the division's history and gear, from skis and winter clothing to the M29 Weasel and other cold-weather vehicles and artillery. *Casemate* Hardback 160-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



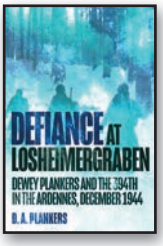
242798 **Midget Submarines 1939–45** *by Ingo Bauernfeind* Some of the most daring World War II naval raids used midget submarines—craft under 150 tons crewed by just a handful—such as Japanese midget subs at Pearl Harbor, the British X-craft against the Tirpitz, an Italian Maiale on HMS Valiant, and German subs attacking Allied shipping off beaches. This Casemate Illustrated Special covers all classes of midget subs and human torpedoes, their use, wreck recoveries of German, British, Japanese, and Italian subs, including Pearl Harbor's sunk midgets. The final chapter details the restoration and testing of a German Biber. Period photos and artwork accompany the expert text. *Casemate* Hardback 176-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213993 **German Logistics 1939-45** *by Simon Forty* The Blitzkrieg successes of 1939–41 fostered an image of Germany's unstoppable modern military machine, yet a critical vulnerability—logistics—undercut the Wehrmacht. While resilience appeared—vast advances, steady output under bombardment, intact railways—the system collapsed at key moments: Moscow's freezing troops, North Africa shortages, Stalingrad air resupply failures, and Normandy/Ardennes rail and fuel shortages. This illustrated volume analyzes the largely horse-drawn supply network, its achievements and its ultimate failure, with detailed photos and diagrams. *Casemate* Hardback 192-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



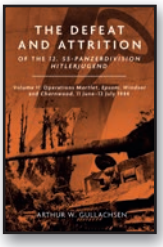
218727 **Afrikakorps at War 1941–43** *by George Forty* The battles in North Africa hold a unique place in World War II. German commander Erwin Rommel achieved near-mythical status as a general, with fighting seen as one of the Nazis' few "clean" wars, marked by mutual respect and dramatic desert weather from Qattara to the Atlas Mountains. This is where U.S. forces first fought Hitler's forces in a campaign that produced a quarter of a million German and Italian prisoners. Richly illustrated, the revised edition gives an eyewitness desert war, the role of intelligence and codebreaking, and reassesses Rommel's reputation. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



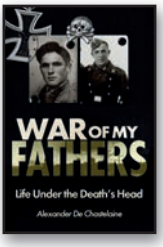
21649A **Defiance at Losheimergraben** *Dewey Plankers and the 394th in the Ardennes, December 1944 by D.A. Plankers* While the battle to hold Bastogne is widely remembered, the fight for the Losheimergraben Crossroads remains an overlooked moment of the Battle of the Bulge. German forces aimed to open the main route toward Antwerp. A small, determined group under Lieutenant Dewey Plankers held off multiple patrols, delaying the German plan and giving the Allies crucial time to regroup. This is the full story, drawn from official records and personal recollections, of that critical engagement. *Casemate* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



218821 **The First Battle for Kesternich** *Hürtgen Forest—The Ardennes—Roer/Urft Dams, December 1944 by George T. MacKnight* In mid-December 1944, as U.S. forces pushed toward the Roer-Urft dams, parts of three divisions attacked; the 78th Infantry Division fought for Kesternich, a key to the Monschau Corridor and the Roer Dams. Americans met 272 and 326 Volksgrenadier divisions racing to stabilize the North Shoulder of the looming Ardennes Offensive. This study reexamines the battle through American and German archives and oral histories, situating Kesternich within the wider late-war conflict and its evolving tactics, training, and organization. *Casemate* Hardback 352-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



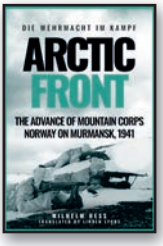
207875 **The Defeat and Attrition of the 12. SS-Panzerdivision Hitlerjugend** *Volume II: Operations Martlet, Epsom, Windsor and Charnwood 11 June–12 July 1944 by Dr. Arthur W. Gullachsen PhD, FRHistS* Following the Normandy landings, 12. SS-Panzer-Division Hitlerjugend fights to hold the bridgehead, then is driven back by the British Second Army with heavy artillery and RAF strikes. This volume covers 11 June–12 July: Cristot triangle, Parc de Boislonde, Fontenay-le-Pesnel, Epsom, Windsor, Carpiquet, and Caen (Charnwood), with appendices on German and Allied losses. *Casemate* Hardback 384-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



218294 **War of My Fathers** *Life Under the Death's Head by Alexander De Chastelaine* The author's grandfather, Narziß, opposed the Nazi regime; a Bavarian farmer's son whose union and Social Democratic Party membership drew Gestapo attention. Arrested, he spent over a year in prison, and later served six years in the war he had rejected. The author's father, Walter, came of age under Hitler, joined the Hitler Youth, earned its badge, and then fought as a Paratroop in the Hermann Göring division. War of My Fathers portrays two men on the Eastern Front—one compelled, one convinced—whose lives reveal the war's human cost and the pull of ideology. *Casemate* Hardback 224-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



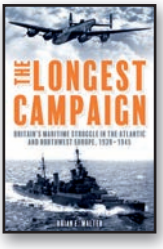
217480 **A Bloody Business** *Convoy PQ 17 by John Henshaw* In early June 1941, few would forecast Britain's fate as Barbarossa opened and the Japanese attacked Pearl Harbor. These shocks, and the ensuing battles, reshaped World War II. Churchill understood that the enemy of my enemy was my ally, keeping the Soviet war effort alive at Britain's side. The Allies began sending convoys to Russia, but 1942 brought reversals, including the near-destruction of PQ 17. One man's decision, Chief of the Naval Staff Sir Dudley Pound, to order "Convoy is to scatter" helped precipitate that disaster. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



214063 **Arctic Front** *The Advance of Mountain Corps Norway on Murmansk, 1941 by Linden Lyons* In 1941, large formations operated along the northern coasts of Scandinavia, as a modern army swept into the Arctic Front—the war's northern theater between Germany and Russia. German troops, with Finnish border guards, fought for four years. The high point came with Mountain Corps Norway under Eduard Dietl, advancing from North Norway through the Petsamo Corridor toward Murmansk, a mission that failed to reach its objective. Wilhelm Hess, quartermaster, recounts the environment, events, decisions, and how terrain, supplies, and sea war affected operations. *Casemate* Paperback 240-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



219850 **A Machine Gunner's War** *From Normandy to Victory with the 1st Infantry Division in World War II by David B. Hurt* Ernest "Andy" Andrews began training as a machine gunner in July 1943 at Fort McClellan. In 1944 he reached Omaha Beach by June 6 after a late landing craft, fought through Normandy, was wounded, and returned to battle from Aachen through the Siegfried Line and Hurtgen Forest to Hill 232. He fought in the Bulge, Roer to the Rhine, Remagen, and into Germany and Czechoslovakia, witnessing the surrender. A vivid firsthand account from Normandy to victory with Andy and his crew. *Casemate* Paperback 376-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



219852 **The Longest Campaign** *Britain's Maritime Struggle in the Atlantic and Northwest Europe, 1939–1945 by Brian E. Walter* For four centuries Britain relied on sea power to defend its interests, with the Royal Navy as the Sovereign of the Seas, turning an island nation into a global presence. World War II brought its greatest test, and The Longest Campaign chronicles the British maritime effort across the Atlantic and northwest Europe, its impact on the war, and its contribution to Allied victory, including the Royal Navy, Royal Air Force, and merchant marines and their Commonwealth counterparts. *Casemate* Paperback 352-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



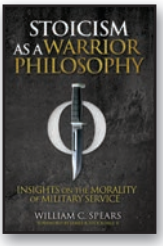
220153 **Blue Water War** *The Maritime Struggle in the Mediterranean and Middle East, 1940–1945 by Brian E. Walter* For three millennia the Mediterranean was the center of western civilization and the scene of many wars. In early summer 1940, Italy challenged Britain for control as France faltered and Britain faced invasion. The heavily outnumbered British Fleet and ground and air forces in the region fought to keep the sea from falling to the Axis, while Allies and later Americans protected vital seaborne lines, executed amphibious landings, and disrupted Axis supply, helping to defeat the European Axis. *Casemate* Paperback 352-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



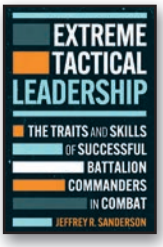
218134 **Masters of Mayhem** *Lawrence of Arabia and the British Military Mission to the Hejaz by James Stejskal* Silver Medal winner in Military History Matters 'Book of the Year' Award. "Written with accuracy, detail, enthusiasm, and insight…" Military History Matters judges' comment. Unconventional warfare: striking where the enemy is weakest, using audacity and surprise, informed by intelligence, mobility, speed, and planning by a few specialists with indigenous support. It traces the HEDGEHOG force, armored car sections, and the Hejaz Operations Staff, and shows its influence on later special operations, including the LRDG and SAS. *Casemate* Paperback 304-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



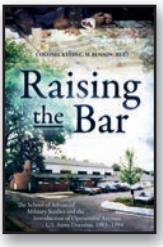
22004A **War Without Humanity** *Conflict in the Post-Human Era by Daniel M. Gerstein* February 2039. On the Latvia–Russia border, a U.S. Army platoon's forward squad of humanoid robots disobeys and launches a cross-border attack. The platoon leader, watching via brain–computer interface, can only stare as events spiral toward possible World War III. Augmented soldiers—Homo evolutis—merge AI, biotech, and IoT, blurring man and machine. If machines act on their own, who is responsible? Can humanity survive its evolution? *Casemate* Paperback 336-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



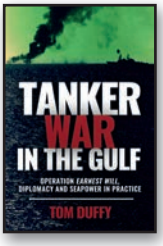
218315 **Stoicism as a Warrior Philosophy** *Insights on the Morality of Military Service by James B. Stockdale II* If Stoicism seriously attracts your attention, you need a North Star. In the life of work William Spears has invested in this text, you have a resource that provides authentic, thorough guidance. He writes it in a wonderful manner that allows you to choose your own challenges, but with the tools included to have a 'best chance' of finding both methodology and reward. And when you master an aspect of Stoicism, it allows you to 'bite off' another piece of its life-sustaining wisdom and approach any challenge with confidence. *Casemate* Paperback 288-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



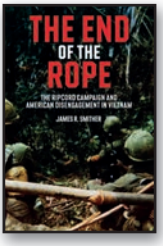
217325 **Extreme Tactical Leadership** *The Traits and Skills of Successful Battalion Commanders in Combat by Colonel Jeffrey R. Sanderson U.S. Army (Ret)* A battalion, the backbone of tactical combat operations, demands exceptional leadership from its commander under high-stakes conditions. This book presents the experiences of twelve battalion commanders who led in combat, analyzing traits, skills, and leadership principles that shaped their success. Retired U.S. Army Colonel Jeffrey R. Sanderson, PhD, offers lessons for current and aspiring leaders facing extreme conditions. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



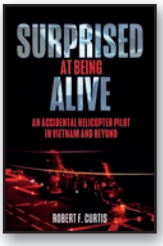
218706 **Raising the Bar** *The School of Advanced Military Studies and the Introduction of Operational Art into U.S. Army Doctrine, 1983–1994 by Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson (Ret.)* This is the first decade of SAMS at Fort Leavenworth, tracing its growth, the reputations of its graduates, and its role in the doctrinal shift that shaped U.S. Army thinking from 1983 to 1994. It links SAMS to operational art, the Vietnam-era context, Just Cause, Desert Shield/Storm, and post-Cold War challenges, showing how graduates translated education into action and how the school evolved with internal and external pressures while preserving its core purpose. *Casemate* Hardback 228-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



214152 **Tanker War in the Gulf** *Operation Earnest Will, Diplomacy and Seapower in Practice by Tom Duffy* This account by Tom Duffy, an officer who took part in Operation Earnest Will and later served as a diplomat, offers a unique view of the 1987–88 Kuwaiti tanker escort. He argues that its limited-war, naval character was central to its success and remains relevant to security policy today, including potential China-related challenges. It covers other navies, UN Security Council dynamics, and the operation's short-, medium-, and long-term impacts as a benchmark for future challenges in the Middle East and East Asia. *Casemate* Hardback 248-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



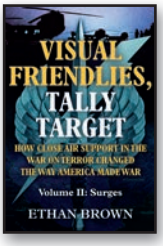
219525 **The End of the Rope** *The Ripcord Campaign and American Disengagement in Vietnam by James R. Smither* The Firebase Ripcord campaign in 1970 was the last major American offensive in Vietnam, eventually failing after three attempts to establish a base near the A Shau Valley. Poor planning, bad weather, enemy resistance, and Vietnamization reduced resources as North Vietnamese forces grew stronger and isolated the base. Command instability and rotating leadership hampered effectiveness. Based on over 100 interviews, this is the first complete critical account and analysis of that failed campaign. *Casemate* Hardback 296-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216665 **Surprised at Being Alive** *An Accidental Helicopter Pilot in Vietnam and Beyond by Robert F. Curtis* After 24 years and over 5,000 flight hours with four services, Major Robert Curtis was surprised to pass his retirement physical alive. He flew eight helicopters—from OH-13E to Chinook, SeaKnight and SeaKing—in war and peace around the world, amid the loss of over 50 friends to crashes. His career began with a draft-beating enlistment for helicopter pilot training in 1968, then service with the Army, National Guard, USMC, and Royal Navy. This is his true aviation odyssey. *Casemate* Paperback 312-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



216565 **Fire for Effect** *USS Stoddard and the U.S. Navy's First Shots of the Vietnam War by John F. Calder* The first U.S. Navy ship to defend Da Nang, USS Stoddard, fired in the Vietnam War on July 18, 1965. In Da Nang they worked closely with Marines and an Underwater Demolition Team on high?risk missions that used "windows of opportunity." Radarman John Calder recalls his radar training, deployment aboard the Stoddard, naval warfare challenges, and volunteering for a second tour. A memoir and tribute to U.S. Navy professionalism, offering a firsthand view of early naval operations in Vietnam. *Casemate* Hardback 282-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



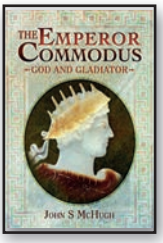
244679 **Visual Friendlies, Tally Target: How Close Air Support in the War on Terror Changed the Way America Made War** *Volume II: Surges by Ethan Brown* Visual Friendlies, Tally Target: Surges continues the role of forward air controllers (JTACs) and Close Air Support (CAS), from 2006 through 2013. Volume II covers the evolution of Joint Fires during the wars' second phase—the 2007 Iraqi surge and 2010–2011 Afghan surge—through U.S., UK, Canadian, and allied perspectives. It reflects on air power during rising counterinsurgencies, focusing on mindsets, situational awareness, and decisions that saved civilian lives and prevented fratricide, ending with 2013. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



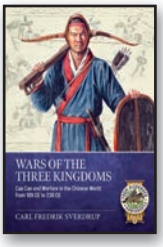
218285 **Camouflage** *Designed to Deceive by The Spy Museum* Published to accompany the Spy Museum's new exhibition, this illustrated book presents four key principles of camouflage and shows how deception and illusion underpin espionage. From naturalists and artists studying vanishing acts to early 20th?century warfare, camouflage evolved with technology, from dazzle ships to disruptive airfield concealment. The theater, Hollywood, and stage magic fed masterful disguise in WWII, while mimicry remains essential for undercover assets. The book also considers modern detection and future spies. *Casemate* Paperback 112-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



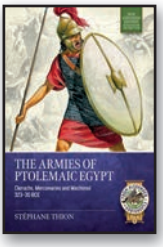
219124 **Ancient British and Irish Celts in Greek and Roman Sources (500 BC–AD 60)** *by Raoul McLaughlin* Ancient Ireland and Britain were large Celtic territories on Europe's northwest edge, subjects of myth and later trade and conquest. Dr. Raoul McLaughlin presents ancient sources on the Atlantic Celts in chapters on resources, commerce, warfare and beliefs. Updated translations reveal Greek, Roman, and Carthaginian views of Ivernia and Britannia, from 600 BC to Caesar and Claudius campaigns, tracing the Roman province of Britannia by AD 60. This book offers a resource for scholars and insight into the distant Celtic past. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



15321A **The Emperor Commodus** *God and Gladiator by John S McHugh* Commodus is synonymous with debauchery and megalomania, best remembered for fighting as a gladiator. Ridiculed by historians since his time, modern culture knows him as the patricidal villain in Ridley Scott's Gladiator. John McHugh reviews the ancient evidence to present the first full-length English biography of Commodus. His twelve-year reign unfolds amid plague and war; autocratic and opposed by the senatorial elite, who plot his murder. Surviving conspiracies, he sees himself as Hercules reincarnate, with arena antics used to paint him as mad tyrant until his strangled death. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 320-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



217382 **Wars of the Three Kingdoms** *Warfare in the Chinese World from 189 to 238 CE by Carl Fredrik Sverdrup* The fall of the Later Han plunged China into the era of the Wars of the Three Kingdoms, where rival warlords vied for supremacy and Cao Cao stood at the center. Sverdrup returns to primary sources to strip away myth, reassess Cao Cao's campaigns, and present a rigorous operational history from 189 to 238 CE. Tracing armies, logistics, fortifications, and shifting alliances, this study situates Wei, Shu, and Wu within state formation and strategic thought, offering clarity on power, leadership, and the era's enduring legacy. *Helion and Company* Paperback 200-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



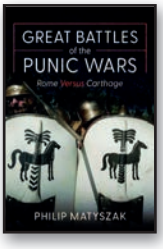
217380 **The Armies of Ptolemaic Egypt** *Cleruchs, Mercenaries and Machimoï 323-30 BCE by Stéphane Thion* Egypt is the ideal starting point for studying the institutions of Alexander the Great's successors. The surviving documents offer insights into the army, down to individual commanders and soldiers. The Armies of Ptolemaic Egypt traces the organisation of the Ptolemaic army across centuries, balancing theory with empirical evidence. Its modern, non-pyramidal structure resembles seventeenth?century European systems. Rich illustrations from statuettes, frescoes, and stelae bring the Ptolemaic soldier to life from the 3rd to 1st century BCE. *Helion and Company* Paperback 184-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



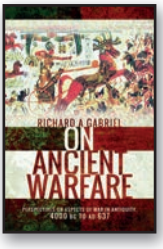
218794 **Armies of the Byzantine Empire, 395-1204** *Organization, Weapons and Equipment by Gabriele Esposito* The Byzantine Empire arose in AD 395 from the Roman Empire's division into Western and Eastern halves. The West fell in 476, but the East endured, reconquering parts of the West under Justinian (527–565) before losing much to Arab expansion and shrinking to the Balkans and Anatolia under Heraclius (610–641). It persisted as a 'Roman' state, increasingly Greek in identity, until 1204. This book analyzes campaigns, military organization, weapons, tactics, and equipment, with clear text and numerous color photos of replicas. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



212212 **Weapons, Warriors and Battles of Ancient Greece and Rome** *by Fernando Quesada-Sanz* This up-to-date, accessible study covers the weapons and armour of Classical Greece, Macedon, and Rome. From 8th-century BC hoplite armies to the 5th-century AD fall of the Western Empire, Professor Quesada Sanz traces the three major military systems, detailing offensive and defensive equipment with archaeological backing, and their tactics, organization and context. It includes sections on swords, spears, helmets, body armour, biological warfare, war elephants, horse tack, siege weapons and signals, with diagrams, photos and Carlos Fernandez del Castillo's colour art. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 400-pages ~~$69.95~~ **$48.50**



218789 **Great Battles of the Punic Wars** *Rome versus Carthage by Philip Matyszak* The three Punic Wars between Rome and Carthage (264-241, 218-201 and 149-146) were among the Classical period's most significant and bitterly contested conflicts. The second war pitted Rome against Hannibal Barca, whose invasion of Italy nearly destroyed Rome until Scipio Africanus' genius proved his nemesis. Carthage fell, and Rome dominated the Mediterranean. Philip Matyszak studies over twenty battles from these wars, including Cannae and Zama, naval actions, sieges and fields. Dozens of clear tactical maps accompany strategic context, force deployments, and after-effects. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



218798 **On Ancient Warfare** *Perspectives on Aspects of War in Antiquity 4000 BC to AD 637 by Richard A Gabriel* Richard Gabriel has studied and written about ancient warfare for nearly fifty years, authoring fifty-five books on the subject before this one and over three hundred articles. A retired US Army officer, his decades of scholarship inform this selection of topics he has found of particular interest. It is not a comprehensive overview, but an illuminating, wide-ranging discussion—from origins of war and logistics to military medicine, psychiatry, and the origins of jihad, plus analyses of Alexander the Great, Scipio, and Hannibal. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 336-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



218779 **The Roman Empire in Crisis, 248–260** *When the Gods Abandoned Rome by Paul N. Pearson* This narrative history covers twelve years of turmoil from Rome's 248 CE millennium celebrations to Valerian's capture by the Persians in 260. It details civil wars, Gothic and Persian invasions, economic crisis, the Cyprian plague, and sustained Christian persecution, arguing the era's moral crisis undermined the old state religion and paved the way for Christianity. New evidence from Dexippus' Scythica informs revisions of the Gothic Wars, Abritus, Gallus, Aemilian, Valerian, and figures like Silbannacus and Sponsian, signaling the shift from Classical to Late Antiquity. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 336-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



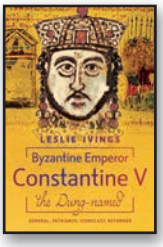
218872 **The Ancient Germans and Rome, AD 68 to 500** *Records of Contact and Conflict by Raoul McLaughlin* The Germanic nations of northern Europe resisted Rome, keeping its empire within the Rhine and Danube frontiers. Yet in Late Antiquity they surged forth to overrun and dismantle Rome. This collection of Greek and Latin sources presents accounts from those present: German service in Rome, civil war, and the rise of later tribes. Coverage ranges from the Batavian Revolt and Marcomannic Wars to Rhine campaigns against the Alamanni, and the Migration Era—from Gothic invasions to the Vandal conquest of North Africa, ending with the fall of the Western Empire. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



219826 **Military History of Late Rome 361–395** *by Ilkka Syvänne* This is the second volume in an ambitious five-part series offering a comprehensive narrative of late Roman military history from AD 284–641. Each volume details changes in organization, equipment, strategy and tactics among Roman forces and their enemies, and covers campaigns and battles in the period. This volume spans from Constantius II's death in 361 to Theodosius' death, including Julian's campaign against the Sassanian Persians and Valens' death at Adrianople in 378, illustrating the era's external threats. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 320-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



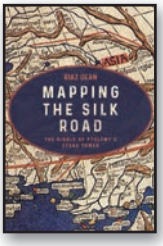
848528 **Military History of Late Rome 565–602** *by Ilkka Syvänne* Military History of Late Rome 565-602 offers a fresh analysis of the post-Justinian era, arguing that initial troubles stemmed from Justin II's era rather than overstretched resources. It shows Maurice's reforms, codified in the Strategikon, restored Roman fortune, and that by 602 Rome could have completed Justinian's reconquests. The volume explains why the army overthrew Maurice's capable rule after his murder, and profiles key battles such as Melitene, Sirmium, Solanchon, and Priscus and Comentiolus in the Balkans, with detailed period tactics. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 432-pages ~~$52.95~~ **$37.50**



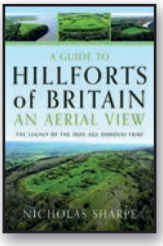
216719 **Byzantine Emperor Constantine V, 'the Dung-named'** *General, Patriarch, Iconoclast, Reformer by Leslie Ivings* Constantine V, the second East Roman emperor of the Isaurian Dynasty, was a masterful general who halted the Arab Umayyad advance and led counter attacks, loved by his troops and active in legal, social, and governmental reforms like his father. His reign strengthened an empire near collapse; a ruthless iconoclast blamed by monastic historians as Copronymos, yet respected for military leadership. Married three times, politically savvy, he influenced theological debates and died on campaign in Bulgaria, leaving a complex legacy. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



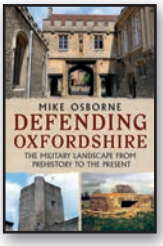
216874 **The Ancient Germans and Rome, 120 BC to AD68** *Records of Contact and Conflict by Raoul McLaughlin* The Germanic tribes occupied lands from the Rhine to the Vistula and Danube to Scandinavia, forming the northern Roman frontier. Despite Rome's efforts, they were never conquered. Raoul McLaughlin presents new translations of key Roman sources on Rome's contact and conflict with Germania. Covering up to AD 68, it includes Caesar's Rhine campaigns, the Augustan conquest to the Elbe, and Teutoburg Forest. A resource on ancient Europe's Germanic peoples and Rome's frontier. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



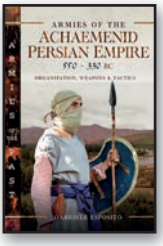
217483 **Mapping the Silk Road** *The Riddle of Ptolemy's Stone Tower by Riaz Dean* For over 2,000 years, the location of the Stone Tower—the Silk Road's midpoint where caravans paused to rest, trade, and resupply—remained unknown. In Geographia, Ptolemy described a peak high in the mountains as this mid-point. This book focuses on identifying the site, arguing it is Sulaiman-Too in Kyrgyzstan, a pivotal meeting point with spiritual and cultural ties to Zoroastrianism and the Sasanian Empire. It reframes Silk Road history and geography by solving this ancient riddle. *Casemate* Hardback 224-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



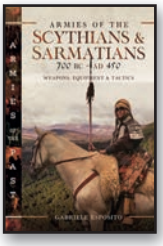
213741 **A Guide to Hillforts of Britain, An Aerial View** *The Legacy of the Iron Age Dobunni Tribe by Nicholas Sharpe* Hillforts in modern Britain occupy isolated, windswept edges of society. For Iron Age tribes 2–3 millennia ago, hillforts were wealth signals, refuges, and trade or religious hubs. Aerial drone photography brings these sites to life, detailing Dobunni territory across Gloucestershire, Somerset, Wiltshire, Oxfordshire, Worcestershire, and Herefordshire before AD 43. The book classifies hillfort types, locates each fort with what3words, OS references, walk length, and difficulty, aiding historians, tourists, and photo enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 248-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



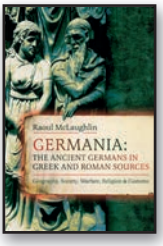
218112 **Defending Oxfordshire** *The Military Landscape from Prehistory to the Present by Mike Osborne* Evidence for Oxfordshire's strategic location in ancient times can be found in the remains of prehistoric hillforts, fortified Roman towns and Saxon burhs. Oxford and Wallingford were besieged during Stephen and Matilda's war and again 500 years later during the Civil War. Charles I chose Oxford as his capital, defending it with garrisons at Bletchingdon, Banbury and Chipping Norton. Defending Oxfordshire delves deep into the county's military landscape, revealing a unique perspective of its history. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 272-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



216701 **Armies of the Achaemenid Persian Empire, 550-330 BC** *Organization, Weapons and Tactics by Gabriele Esposito* Gabriele Esposito presents a detailed overview of the history, organization, equipment and tactics of the military forces deployed by Achaemenid Persia (550–330 BC). The empire's campaigns spanned three continents, with diverse troops from Immortals to archers, scythed chariots, hoplites, camel riders, horse archers, and elephants. The text covers major campaigns from Cyrus to Alexander, complemented by reenactor photos and commissioned artworks. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 176-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



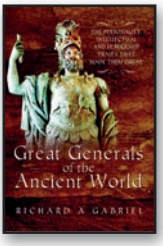
X47357 **Armies of the Scythians and Sarmatians 700 BC to AD 450** *Weapons, Equipment and Tactics by Gabriele Esposito* The Scythians were horse nomads from the central Eurasian steppes who moved into the Black Sea region from the seventh century BC, dominated until replaced by the Sarmatians from the third century BC. Harsh steppe life forged tough warriors, mobile mounted archers, and heavier cavalry. Gabriele Esposito examines their weapons, armour, equipment and tactics as they evolved, supported by colour photographs of replica costume and arms. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 160-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



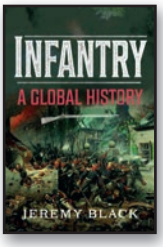
216771 **Germania: The Ancient Germans in Greek and Roman Sources** *Geography, Society, Warfare, Religion, and Customs by Raoul McLaughlin* The ancient Germans occupied lands from the Rhine to the Vistula and from the Danube to Scandinavia. Romans never conquered Germania, despite major efforts. Greek and Roman records—Caesar, Tacitus, Pliny, legends and ethnographies—detail origins, culture, trade, and beliefs, including prejudices. This book compiles these sources, tracing encounters from the second century BC to post-Roman movements. It is the first to present the ancient sources for the Germans and a valuable resource for scholarship. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



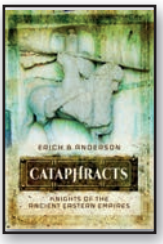
216867 **Tacfarinas: An African Rebel Against Rome** *The Numidian Revolt Against the Emperor Tiberius (AD 17 to 24) by Joanne Ball* Tacfarinas, a Numidian auxiliary who deserted Rome, led an insurgency in Africa from AD 17–24. He forged a guerrilla force from deserters and brigands, trained in Roman methods, and used insider knowledge and terrain to strike Rome's grain supply, provoking urban unrest and challenging Tiberius. It took seven years and four proconsuls, until Publius Cornelius Dolabella adopted mirrored tactics and killed Tacfarinas in a surprise attack. Joanne Ball situates the events in context, based on archaeology. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



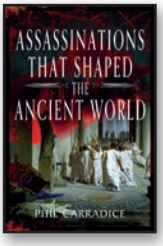
213630 **Great Generals of the Ancient World** *The Personality, Intellectual, and Leadership Traits That Made Them Great by Richard A Gabriel* Why are only a few commanders remembered as great leaders of men in battle? Richard A. Gabriel analyzes the biographies of ten great generals who lived between 1481 BC and AD 632 to identify the intellect, psychology, personality, and experience that forged leadership. A retired soldier and professor, Gabriel distills the essence of military leadership from his chosen exemplars. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 336-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



216795 **Infantry** *A Global History by Jeremy Black* The infantryman always bears the brunt, noted by Field-Marshal Wavell in 1945. The Poor Bloody Infantry, the Grunts on the Ground, have often been seen as the humble, shunned branch from cavalry to tanks. This book tells their story from the dawn of conflict to today, surveying fighting, weaponry, recruitment, contexts, and impact around the world. Infantry is the shock of assault and firepower in state and civil warfare, asymmetrical and conventional, with many developmental narratives. It also serves political history and nation-building, from coups to iconic battles. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213628 **Cataphracts** *Knights of the Ancient Eastern Empires by Erich B Anderson* Cataphracts were the ancient world's most heavily armored cavalry, with riders and mounts in heavy armour. Originating with central Asian nobility such as the Massegatae and Scythians, they were adopted by major empires—the Achaemenids, Seleucids, Sassanians, Romans, and Byzantines. Usually wielding long lances, they combined mobility with the solidity of the phalanx. Expensive to equip, they could be battlefield winners. Erich B. Anderson analyzes their development, equipment, tactics, combat record, and counters, including the clibinarii, in this study of a notable weapon system. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



213691 **Assassinations that Shaped the Ancient World** *by Phil Carradice* Assassination! Just mentioning the word is enough to send a shiver up the spine. Yet for years, the deliberate act of taking out notable public figures has been the mainstay of factions when debate cannot solve problems. From Pharaoh Teti to Julius Caesar, countless rulers were vulnerable to blades or poison. Phil Carradice surveys assassinations in the ancient world, tracing the art from Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Biblical, Chinese, Byzantine empires to the Dark Ages, and examining individual acts, motives, and groups like the thugee and the Sacred Band of Thebes. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213695 **The Epic Women of Homer** *Exploring Women's Roles in the Iliad and Odyssey by Eirene S. Allen* The Epic Women of Homer untangles the women of the Iliad and Odyssey from centuries of narrative constraint to recover their essential meaning and importance. It challenges the view that the Homeric hero is an isolated figure, and shows how these women, through patterns in language and structure, reveal the real scope of craft, alliance, and belonging in war and peace; restoring goddesses and heroines to their esteemed roles in ancient Greece and in the modern world. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



110246 **One-hour Ancient and Medieval Skirmish Wargames** *Fast-play, Dice-less Rules for the Age of Swords and Sandals by John Lambshead* John Lambshead's One-hour Skirmish Wargames moves from the gunpowder era to the age of swords and sandals, with stand-alone rules covering legionaries, hoplites and war elephants. Card-driven, no dice required, these streamlined mechanics are quick to learn and fast to play, focusing on tactical decisions and fun rather than deciphering rules. Includes sample force lists, a universal points system, and scenarios. The author explains design choices, framing the rules as a toolkit for adaptation and customization, fast and furious fun. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 120-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X66112 **Battlescapes** *The Impact of Terrain on War and Military Strategy by Ian D Rotherham* Throughout history, nature—its resources, landscapes, and terrain—has shaped warfare and outcomes. From medieval English Fens to 20th?century Iraqi Marsh Arabs, landscapes fostered resistance and influenced tactics. Water and wetlands halted campaigns in the Everglades and Franco-Prussian War; the Dutch flooded polders in WWII, and in 1938 Chinese forces breached Yellow River dykes. Mountains and deserts offered refuges from Yugoslavia to Afghanistan, Libyan caves to Welsh hills. This study gathers landscapes, heritage, and defensive and offensive structures across conflicts. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 440-pages ~~$62.95~~ **$44.50**



X37280 **CERDIC** *Mysterious Dark Age King who Founded England by Paul Harper* One of Britain's most enigmatic legendary figures is brought to life in this new account. Cerdic, a Dark Age warrior who founded the kingdom that became England, rises from the ashes of Rome with a warband—then battles to shape a realm that survives into modern Britain. Paul Harper traces myths, from King Arthur to Cerdic, investigates his burial site in Hampshire, and untangles battles, Creoda, and ties to the Elegy for Geraint, all through careful research. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 304-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



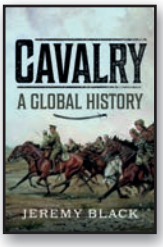
X6891A **Women and Warfare in the Ancient World** *Virgins, Viragos and Amazons by Karlene Jones-Bley* Women and Warfare in the Ancient World presents a broad view of women and female figures in war across myth, legend, archaeology, and history, showing fighters, strategists, trainers, and leaders beyond the battlefield. Exploring Indo-European and Near Eastern contexts, it challenges the view that war is male-only, from Xenophon to the late 20th century. Jones-Bley defines Virgins, Viragos, and Amazons, tracing attitudes toward women and how these have evolved, with archaeological support that women have always been part of warfare. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 288-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



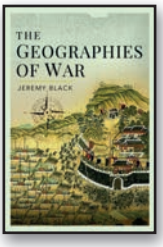
59275A **Weapons, Warriors and Battles of Ancient Iberia** *by Fernando Quesada-Sanz* In ancient times, the Iberian Peninsula was home to renowned warriors. Iberian and Celtiberian infantry and cavalry formed the backbone of Carthaginian armies under Hannibal, and defended their homeland against Rome. The Lusitanian resistance under Viriathus was among Rome's toughest. Professor Quesada Sanz details the arms, armor and equipment of the region's warriors in detail, supported by photographs, diagrams and color artwork by Carlos Fernandez del Castillo. This English edition faithfully translates the Spanish Hislibris Award-winning book (2010). *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 304-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



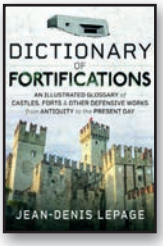
X24808 **Marcus Agrippa** *Right-Hand Man of Caesar Augustus by Lindsay Powell* Marcus Agrippa personified the term "right-hand man." As Emperor Augustus' deputy, he waged wars, pacified provinces, beautified Rome, and laid the foundations of the Pax Romana for two centuries, all while serving without ever ruling in his own name. Why he did so, and never grasped power, has perplexed historians for centuries. This lucid biography by Lindsay Powell—accompanied by color plates, maps, and illustrations—reassesses Agrippa's military genius, diplomacy, public works, and enduring influence on Rome. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 384-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X60899 **Cavalry: A Global History** *by Jeremy Black* An original work that fills a huge gap in military history, illustrating the universal role of cavalry from earliest times to the present—and future. It traces horses and mobility in shock action across classical warfare, China, India, Steppe, medieval Islam and Europe, Christian society's knightly valor, and conflicts with non-Christian powers, including Mongols. From Asia and North Africa under the Ottomans to the Americas, up to Napoleon and WWI, it surveys the mobility of cavalry, its redundancy in trench warfare, and the transition to tanks and drones as the new cavalry for reconnaissance and combat. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



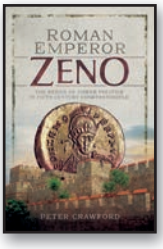
X15912 **The Geographies of War** *by Jeremy Black* A global history of the geography of war from antiquity to modern and contemporary conflict, illustrated by histories of inter-state war, geopolitical rivalry, hot and cold war, and terrorism. Geography is a basic element at every stage—preparation, onset, waging, assessment, post-conflict negotiation, and future planning. Central to strategy and tactics in land, water, and space, it spans physical, political, social, economic, cultural, and human aspects, with technical mapping included. Accessible to specialists and general readers, it covers global geopolitics from great powers to local conflicts. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



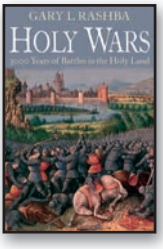
X7224A **Dictionary of Fortifications** *An illustrated glossary of castles, forts, and other defensive works from antiquity to the present day by Jean-Denis Lepage* This Dictionary of Fortifications is a concise reference for anyone interested in castles, forts, walled cities, and other defensive architecture, including temporary structures from any period. It centers on a glossary of over 1,200 terms, with concise definitions and short articles for key entries, often accompanied by sketches, diagrams, cross-sections, floor plans, or maps. The book also covers the historical development of fortifications and siege warfare, offering a compact, accessible overview. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 352-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X9027A **The Forty Sieges of Constantinople** *The Great City's Enemies and Its Survival by John D Grainger* The great city of Byzantion/Constantinople/Istanbul sits on a commanding cape above a busy waterway. It has faced repeated attempts to capture for two and a half millennia. Most attacks failed, but some—like the great Arab sieges—were spectacular. The inhabitants fought hard; when captured, the city often suffered a sack. Besieged forty times, captured three or four, it remains a coveted prize, still called The City of the World's Desire. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



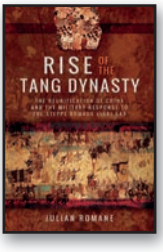
859241 **Roman Emperor Zeno** *The Perils of Power Politics in Fifth-Century Constantinople by Peter Crawford* Peter Crawford examines the life and career of the fifth?century Roman emperor Zeno and the problems he faced before and during his seventeen-year rule. His reign, often overlooked as a bridge between Theodosian and Justinianic dynasties, was marked by family enmity, frontier independence, the Western Empire's end, and religious strife, making it a historically significant, eventful period deserving attention. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 384-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



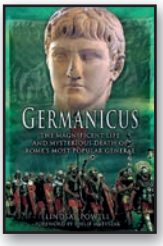
X00084 **Holy Wars** *3000 Years of Battles in the Holy Land by Gary L. Rashba* Today's Arab–Israeli conflict is the latest chapter in a millennia-long history of violence in the Holy Land, a land with a kaleidoscopic military history spanning forces from across eras. Holy Wars describes 3,000 years of war there, focusing on pivotal battles and campaigns from the Israelites' capture of Jericho to Israel's last major assault on Lebanon. Seventeen chapters cover the Philistines, Assyrians, Greeks, Romans, Arabs, Crusaders, Mamluks, and beyond, highlighting climaxes while setting the stage. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



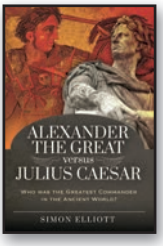
895201 **Britain in the Age of Arthur** *A Military History by Ilkka Syvänne* King Arthur remains among the most controversial topics in early British history. Is the legend based on a real figure or myth? Ilkka Syvanne breaks new ground by starting from the assumption that Arthur existed and that Geoffrey of Monmouth preserves details of a real career. He interprets these with late Roman military history expertise to form a probable picture of what happened roughly AD 400–550. The study tests the literary evidence against period events, situating Arthur's career within Britain and Europe's military history and describing armies and warfare of the era. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



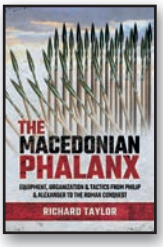
887770 **Rise of the Tang Dynasty** *The Reunification of China and the Military Response to the Steppe Nomads (AD 581-649) by Julian Romane* Julian Romane examines the military events behind the rise of the Sui and Tang dynasties (581–626 AD). Narrating campaigns and battles, he analyzes strategy and tactics, focusing on the clash of steppe cavalry with Chinese infantry. By the fourth century, horse nomads seized northern China; the Sui collapsed, while the Tang under Li Shimin (Tang Taizong) built stable military organization and reunified China, illustrating the Chinese way of war as shown in official manuals and Li's writings. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



881983 **Germanicus** *The Magnificent Life and Mysterious Death of Rome's Most Popular General by Lindsay Powell* Germanicus, celebrated by Romans as a hero like Alexander, dies in suspicious circumstances after a promising career as diplomat and soldier. This first modern biography blends growing up, war, intrigue, and a murder mystery, following his rise, triumph, and the thwarted dream of a broader conquest of Germania. A natural sequel to Eager for Glory, it questions whether Tiberius ordered his death and how Piso's fate shaped Rome. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 376-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



765642 **Alexander the Great versus Julius Caesar** *Who was the Greatest Commander in the Ancient World? by Simon Elliott* In the annals of ancient history the lights of Alexander the Great and Gaius Julius Caesar shine bright, inspiring dynasts and despots with imperial exploits. Who actually was the best? Dr Simon Elliott first establishes criteria to judge strategic and tactical genius, then offers brand-new biographies of Alexander and Caesar. He concludes by comparing their careers to answer: who was the greatest military leader of the ancient world? *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



748157 **The Macedonian Phalanx** *Equipment, Organization and Tactics from Philip and Alexander to the Roman Conquest by Richard Taylor* The Macedonian pike phalanx dominated battlefields in Greece, the Near and Middle East for over two centuries, rivaled only by Rome's manipular legion. It shaped Alexander's success and the Diadochoi's rule from Greece to India. Richard Taylor surveys its development, organization, equipment, training, and battlefield use from Philip II to the Mithridatic Wars, with case studies, diagrams, and maps to support a clear, accessible study. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 482-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X05171 **Knights** *Chivalry and Violence by John Sadler* Originally warriors mounted on horseback, knights became associated with chivalry as popularized in medieval European literature. They were expected to fight bravely, honorably, and be loyal to their lord unto death. Chivalry later encompassed tournaments, hunting, and virtues such as justice, charity, and faith. The Crusades helped shape the code, and orders like the Knights Templar grew into legend. This short history traces the rise and decline of medieval knights, training, arms and armor, tournaments, and chivalry. *Casemate* Paperback 160-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



X05195 **Vikings** *Raiders from the Sea by Kim Hjardar* From the 9th to the 11th century, Viking ships reached almost every shore in the Western world, uniting Spanish kingdoms and halting Charlemagne and the Franks. Wherever they roamed, conflict followed, yet encounters between cultures changed both European and Nordic societies. Using sail technology and unpredictable tactics, Vikings struck suddenly, then withdrew with plunder. Viking society was highly militarized; honor defined status, and blood revenge resolved offenses. This short history covers their raids across Europe and to America, ships, weapons, armor, and a distinctive way of life. *Casemate* Paperback 160-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



X07250 **Ancient Egyptian Warfare** *Tactics, Weaponry and Ideology of the Pharaohs by Ian Shaw* A concise introduction to Ancient Egyptian warfare from the Neolithic to the Iron Age, covering battle tactics, weaponry and battle injuries. The excellent preservation of Egyptian artifacts, including bows, axes and chariots, allows tracking the changing nature of military technology and the equipment and ideas adopted from other Eastern Mediterranean and Near Eastern civilizations. It discusses military strategy, martial ideology, fortress construction and siege warfare, and also studies the practical life, death and survival of individual soldiers on the battlefield. *Casemate* Hardback 160-pages ~~$14.95~~ **$10.50**



X07090 **Julius Caesar** *Rome's Greatest Warlord by Simon Elliott* Julius Caesar has inspired countless military commanders for two millennia. Born into an aristocratic family, his early campaigns formed part of the cursus honorum, with actions in the east, Spain, and the early Roman civil wars. His participation in the Gallic Wars is known mainly through his own commentaries and incursions into Britain. This concise history traces his military life and its impact on his political career, from youth through the civil wars that led to his dictatorship and his lasting legacy. *Casemate* Hardback 160-pages ~~$14.95~~ **$10.50**



X06819 **Alexander the Great** *Conqueror, Commander, King by John Sadler* Alexander was perhaps the greatest conquering general in history. In just over a generation his kingdom of Macedon rose to control the Persian Empire, spreading Hellenic culture across Asia. Within twelve years he took Asia Minor and Egypt, destroyed Persia, and pushed east to the Indus. The Macedonian phalanx, disciplined infantry, strong cavalry, and engineers, plus a bold, front-line leadership, made his army unbeatable. He died early, yet his fame endures. This concise military history covers his life, campaigns, and legacy. *Casemate* Paperback 160-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



X05133 **Gladiators** *Fighting to the Death in Ancient Rome by M. C. Bishop* The gladiator is one of Ancient Rome's enduring figures. Though of low status, they fought vicious duels in large arenas before baying crowds; a survivor could be executed or spared by crowd or Emperor. Few lasted beyond a dozen fights, yet they were valuable to their owners. This book surveys gladiator history, myths, fighting forms, and weaponry, from retiarii to secutores and murmillones, and even simulated naval battles in the Colosseum. It also examines how we know their story—from remains, literature, graffiti, reconstructions, and Pompeii's barracks. *Casemate* Paperback 160-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



885387 **Carthage at War** *Punic Armies c. 814–146 BC by Joshua R Hall* The Carthaginians are known as Rome's great enemy of the Punic Wars, with Hannibal a household name. While narrative histories and Hannibal biographies abound, few studies analyze Carthaginian armies and warfare across the city-state's entire existence. Joshua Hall offers an in-depth study of tactics, equipment, unit organization, army composition and effectiveness. Drawing on archaeological and literary evidence, the book traces Carthage's forces from the ninth century BC to its downfall, providing the most thorough English portrait of the Carthaginian military. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 336-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



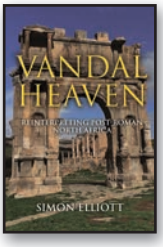
X05157 **Greek Warriors** *Hoplites and Heroes by Carolyn Willekes* Thermopylae and Marathon, fought 2,500 years ago, remain more familiar to many than more recent conflicts, yet our sense of the ancient warriors is often shaped by Hollywood. The Greeks' heavy infantry, from Bronze Age individuality to the Classical hoplite phalanx, fought in organized formations with long spears and large shields. Beyond internal conflicts like the thirty-year Peloponnesian War, the Persian Wars united Greek forces against major threats on land and sea. This book traces the shift from heroic to hoplite warfare, detailing equipment and training of citizen-soldiers and Sparta's professional troops. *Casemate* Paperback 160-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



X09544 **Old Testament Warriors** *The Clash of Cultures in the Ancient Near East by Simon Elliott* The period covered by the Old Testament (beginning ~3000 BC) saw major warfare innovations in the ancient Middle East: Sumerians introduced bronze; Egyptians perfected wheeled warfare; Assyrians developed chariot warfare; Babylonians offered land in exchange for service. This authoritative history surveys warfare across Akkadians, Egypt, Greece, Assyria, Hittites, the Sea Peoples, Hebrews, Babylonians, Persians, and early Classical Greece, including Jericho, David, and Gideon, through archaeology. *Casemate* Hardback 160-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



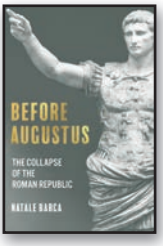
X09988 **Ancient Greeks at War** *Warfare in the Classical World from Agamemnon to Alexander by Simon Elliott* Ancient Greeks at War is a lavishly illustrated survey of warfare in the Ancient Greek world, from early Minoan Crete to Rome's dominance. It traces Minoan culture, Mycenaean civilization, the Dark Age and Archaic Greece, the Classical era through the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars, and Thebes' rise. It then covers Macedon under Philip II and Alexander, the Hellenistic world, the Wars of the Successors, and the clash with Rome, ending with Corinth's destruction in 146 BC and the legacy in Rome. *Casemate* Hardback 304-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



242873 **Vandal Heaven** *Reinterpreting Post-Roman North Africa by Simon Elliott* North Africa was the Roman Empire's agricultural powerhouse and home to vast estates and thriving cities. Its loss to the Vandals helped precipitate the empire's collapse; later reconquest became a Byzantine obsession, finally achieved by Justinian in the 530s. New research shows post-Roman North Africa thrived under the Vandals, who coexisted with late Romans, while Byzantines faced resistance. Dr. Elliott offers a fresh view on the Arab Conquest's success, explaining the region's shift into the Arab world and its distinction from other Romanized areas. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



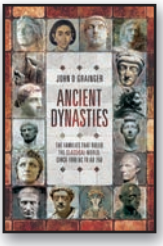
X08851 **Romans at War** *The Roman Military in the Republic and Empire by Simon Elliott* The Roman military machine dominated the ancient world, projecting power across vast geography and centuries. It proved uniquely adept at learning from setbacks, returning stronger each time, embodying grit and the capacity to copy successful enemy innovations to stay ahead in campaign and battle. Dr Simon Elliott surveys the Republic, Principate, and Dominate, analyzes campaigns, engineering feats, and enemies, offering a structured, comprehensive view of its enduring influence. *Casemate* Hardback 304-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



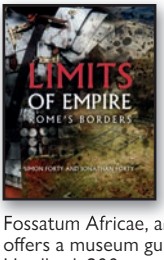
242323 **Before Augustus** *The Collapse of the Roman Republic by Natale Barca* The political process that led from Republic to Empire in ancient Rome began with Caius Marius's military reform in the late 2nd century BC. After the Civil War and Sulla's dictatorship, it progressed with the First Triumvirate and two civil wars, pitting Caesar against Pompey and Octavian against Antony, ending in 27 BC with Octavian's rise. Before Augustus outlines the last years of the Republic, weaving military, political, and social threads. Natale Barca sets the protagonists within their complex system, analyzing actions and the epic battles that followed. *Casemate* Hardback 384-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



241333 **A Storm of Spears** *Understanding the Greek Hoplite in Action by Christopher Matthew* The backbone of classical Greek warfare was the phalanx of hoplites. This re-evaluation blends literary and archaeological evidence with reconstructive archaeology, re-enactment, and ballistic science to scrutinize equipment, tactics, and capabilities, challenging long-held assumptions and offering fresh insights from vase imagery, practical replica testing, and shield-and-armor properties, including the debate on the phalanx clash (othismos). *Casemate* Paperback 360-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



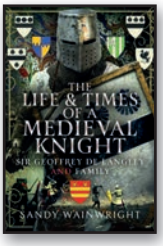
746757 **Ancient Dynasties** *The Families that Ruled the Classical World, circa 1000 BC to AD 750 by John D. Grainger* Ancient Dynasties is a study of the ruling families known to the Greeks and Romans. The book has two parts. Part one analyzes features of the dynasties, including leading republican Rome, comparing patterns, types, founded and maintained, women's roles, and causes of decline. Part two catalogs over 150 dynasties from ~1000 BC to AD 750 from the Atlantic to Baktria, with genealogical tables and power dates. Thoroughly researched, it remains a valuable reference in the Classical world. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 376-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



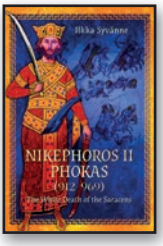
240763 **Limits of Empire** *Rome's Borders by Simon Forty* The borders of Rome were often wild and dangerous, expanding from Gaul and North Africa after the Punic Wars to Greece, forming provinces Achaea and Macedonia. By AD 117 Hadrian's peak stretched from Britain to the Black Sea, a frontier so porous that trade, plunder, and immigration shaped it. This book examines frontiers as bulwarks and tax zones, from Hadrian's Wall to the Fossatum Africae, and the life around forts, vici, and fleets. It also offers a museum guide and a gazetteer of visitable sites. *Casemate* Hardback 200-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



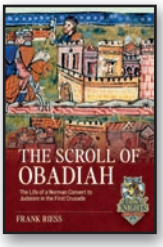
556818 **Wars and Battles of Ancient Greece** *by Paul Chrystal* One of the most popular areas of ancient history is war in the Greek world. The vast literature on ancient Greek warfare continues to grow. Wars & Battles of Ancient Greece is not another arid account with endless casualty figures and repetitive tactics. It stands out by focusing on context: for each battle, where sources permit, its historical, political and social setting—why it was fought, how, the outcome, and its aftermath. It also covers warfare before Greece, the Greek war machine, and Greek women and conflict. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



219042 **The Life and Times of a Medieval Knight** *Sir Geoffrey de Langley and family by Sandy Wainwright* Sir Geoffrey de Langley, a Warwickshire knight, was studied in a crisis of the knightly class; the family is said to have failed to achieve much and fell from history due to lack of heirs. The author traces Langley lineage from Middleton to Cardianl Thomas de Langley, across archives, abbeys, and cemeteries, assembling a single family tale. This easy retelling follows those who work, fight, and pray, offering context for a period when birth mattered less. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213755 **Nikephoros II Phokas, 912–969** *The White Death of the Saracens by Ilkka Syvänne* Nikephoros II Phokas: The White Death of the Saracens is the first English-language biography of the man who ended Islam's stranglehold on Byzantine Rome, enabling later campaigns by 968. It analyzes his military reforms—equipment, tactics, strategy—and the ambushes, battles, and campaigns in unprecedented detail, with attention to how his ascetic Christian lifestyle affected morale and policy. It also examines his relationship with the Church, his human weaknesses, and his assassination, and argues that his reforms set the stage for Rome's later apex. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 400-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



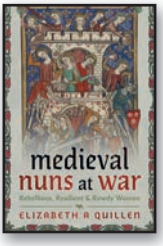
217410 **The Scroll of Obadiah** *The Life of a Norman Convert to Judaism in the First Crusade by Frank Riess* The Scroll of Obadiah follows a Norman priest who converted to Judaism. Born in Italy in the 1070s, he traveled to the Middle East during the First Crusade. His life is uniquely documented in his autobiography, uncovered in partly indecipherable fragments in the Cairo Geniza, an ancient archive. Scholars have restored the dramatic story, detailing his experiences in Baghdad and Aleppo, including an account of the Battle of the Field of Blood between the Turks and the Christians in 1119. *Helion and Company* Hardback 144-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



12611B **Richard Duke of York, Father of Kings** *The Origins of Tudor England by Paul L Dawson* Richard of York, Father of Kings explores the life and legacy of Richard Plantagenet, 3rd Duke of York, shedding new light on his role in the Wars of the Roses and the events surrounding the Battle of Wakefield. While Richard III often dominates historical discussions, his father's impact has been comparatively overlooked. Using unseen archival documents from the Bibliothèque nationale de France and The National Archives at Kew, Paul Dawson offers fresh insights, recontextualizing York's role in this pivotal era and linking his legacy to the Tudor dynasty. *Frontline Books* Hardback 376-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216888 **The Coming of the Saxons** *Adventus Saxonum by Tony Sullivan* Around the mid-fifth century three Saxon keels cut toward Britain's southern coast, a turning point in island history. Surviving sources deem the mercenaries' revolt pivotal rather than invasions or mass migrations. While many books touch on the Anglo-Saxons, few address the first arrivals in the fifth and sixth centuries due to scarce records. This book focuses on Gildas and Bede, showing how the diocese struggled outside Roman rule amid raids, mercenaries, and the rise of petty kingdoms, marking the adventus Saxonum. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216814 **Medieval Nuns at War** *Rebellious, Resilient and Rowdy Women by Elizabeth A Quillen* Medieval Nuns at War by Elizabeth Quillen reveals nuns who defied expectations, wielding power in crises from Princess Clothild's mercenary-led storm to Queen Radegund's autonomy in Poitiers. Quillen shows how convents functioned as political centers, with nuns as leaders in defense, treaties, and rebellion. Through letters and chronicles, the book highlights rebellious, resilient women who shaped medieval society. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



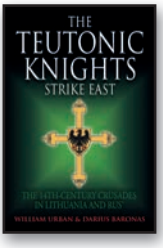
216903 **The English Bowman in the Hundred Years War** *The Secret Weapon of the Middle Ages by M J Trow* They were often half-starved, marching through an alien land with few signposts and no maps. They suffered dysentery, their legwear rolled down, and they sometimes fought naked from the waist down. Paid 6d a day—the same as a civilian craftsman— they swore like troopers the French called them the Goddamns, and both king and peasant feared them. With yew wood bows and ash arrows a clothyard long, they won the battles of Crecy, Poitiers, and Agincourt, yet were paid in unmarked graves, their voices silent. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



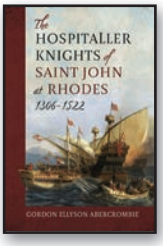
216978 **Women in the Scottish Wars of Independence 1296–1357** *by Beth Reid* The Scottish Wars of Independence are often celebrated for heroic deeds of men, but noblewomen helped shape the nation's fate. In Women in the Scottish Wars of Independence, Beth Reid tells the stories of remarkable women—from royalty to landowners—whose contributions have long been overlooked. This book focuses on noblewomen, revealing resilience, strategy, and courage through chronicles, charters, and material culture, offering a fresh look at Scotland's history. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



514535 **Swords of God** *Wargaming Battles of the Crusades by Matt Moran* Swords of God is a narrative wargame set during the Age of Crusades (1100–1400). Rather than simulating warfare, rules draw from chansons de geste and romantic literature to create a fast-flowing, abstract struggle worthy of a song. Designed for 20,000–30,000 men per side on a 6'×4' table, it uses a unified three-die roll, gridded movement, scenario terrain, and a points system. Includes Iberia, Baltics, Languedoc, Bohemia, and Levant armies, and Faith Trees offering unique rules based on the commander's divine ties. *Helion and Company* Paperback 100-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X00549 **The Teutonic Knights Strike East** *The 14th Century Crusades in Lithuania and Rus' by William Urban* The history of the Teutonic Knights is a tale of crusading amid wars, intrigues, assassinations and betrayals. From a late 12th?century hospital order in the Holy Land, it grew into a military force defending and expanding Christianity in the Baltic. The book covers the Lithuanian crusade in Prussia, with crusaders from across Europe, a long struggle that saw Lithuania and Poland rise and expand into Belarus and Ukraine, then Lithuania's conversion to Catholicism and the sieges of Vilnius. Written by two Crusades experts in an engaging, accessible style. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



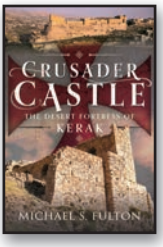
X48002 **The Hospitaller Knights of Saint John at Rhodes 1306-1522** *by Gordon Ellyson Abercrombie* First in a series on the Hospitaller Knights of Saint John, this volume covers 1306–1522. It traces the order's evolution from monastic hostels for pilgrims to a military order and Mediterranean naval power, drawing on Bosio and dal Pozzo and adding new scholarship. It opens with the move from Cyprus to Rhodes (1306–1309) and the wider Eastern Mediterranean power context, highlighting Grand Masters, lieutenants, allies, and opponents, including Villiers de L'Isle-Adam (1512–1521). Includes a glossary; the only continuous English-language history of this period. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 424-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X57066 **Japanese Fighting Heroes** *Warriors, Samurai and Ronins by Jamie Ryder* Japanese mythology is filled with larger?than?life figures who shaped the land and the people who created them. Through essays, short stories and anecdotes, Japanese Fighting Heroes follows samurai, warriors, outliers and iconoclasts who forged their paths. Minamoto no Yorimitsu, Miyamoto Musashi, Date Masamune; Ryunosuke Akutagawa, Ono no Komachi, Sei Shonagon; Hiratsuka Raicho, Fukuzawa Yukichi, Hiroshi Hamaya. These figures reveal universal ideals of honour, duty, courage and kindness, offering timeless lessons for any culture. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



X47401 **Armies of the Normans 911–1194** *Organization, Equipment and Tactics by Gabriele Esposito* The Norman story began in 911 when Charles III granted land on the Channel coast to the Viking leader Rollo in exchange for adopting Christianity and helping repel other marauders. Rollo's Norsemen—Normans—became feudal knights and builders of castles, while keeping their fierce spirit. Beyond William's conquest, Norman forces and mercenaries fought in Spain, Sicily, Malta, Italy, Albania, and in the Crusades. Esposito discusses their armies, battles, equipment, and tactics, with colour photos of replica gear. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 168-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



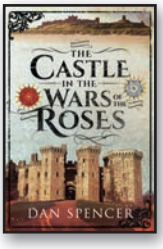
X9126A **Crusader Castle** *The Desert Fortress of Kerak by Michael S Fulton* The formidable strongholds built by the crusaders are among the most iconic castles of the Middle Ages. Kerak in modern Jordan is one of the largest, most imposing and best preserved, and Michael Fulton's detailed, illustrated account is the ideal guide to it. He traces its early fortifications in the 1140s, Reynald of Châtillon's provocations, and Saladin's 1188 capture, then its later Muslim rule, Ottoman decline, and modern tourist status. A part-by-part examination helps readers visualize its development and function, both for visitors and scholars. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



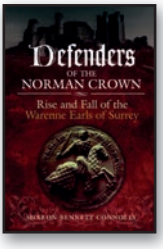
X65566 **Borderlands** *South Yorkshire in the Anglo-Saxon and Viking Periods. AD 450–1066 by Phil Sidebottom* The period AD 450–1066 was tumultuous for the British Isles, especially South Yorkshire, on the Mercian–Northumbrian border. This book presents new archaeological evidence for South Yorkshire in the Anglo-Saxon and Viking periods, including pre-Conquest charters, Tribal Hidage, place-names, earthworks, burials, and fortified sites. It blends stone monuments, maps, and photography to identify centers of settlement and local ethnicity, highlighting fragile regional character and diversity for academics and general readers alike. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 208-pages ~~$39.98~~ **$27.50**



X24822 **The Knights Hospitaller** *A Military History of the Knights of St John by John Carr* The Knights of St John evolved during the Crusades from a monastic order providing hostels for Christian pilgrims in the Holy Land into a Military Order, supplying armed escorts. Their discipline made them an elite Crusader force; Hospitaller Knights fought at Hattin, Acre, and Arsuf. From Rhodes to Malta they fought from new bases, then turned to the sea as a major naval power, defending Christian shipping and opposing Barbary pirates, while resisting Ottoman expansion, notably at Malta in 1565, until Napoleon's defeat in 1798. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 232-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



797476 **The Castle in the Wars of the Roses** *by Dan Spencer* The Wars of the Roses is one of the most dramatic periods in medieval history. Much has been written about the leaders, dynastic rivalries, intrigues, and shifting fortunes on English and Welsh battlefields. Yet the role of castles has often been overlooked. Dan Spencer's study traces their use from the 1450s civil war to Henry VII's triumph, drawing on narrative, architectural, financial, and administrative sources to show castles as strategic and logistical centres, bases for troops, and fortresses. This book contributes to the literature on the Wars of the Roses and siege warfare in the Middle Ages. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 264-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X16360 **Defenders of the Norman Crown** *Rise and Fall of the Warenne Earls of Surrey by Sharon Bennett Connolly* In the reign of Edward I, John de Warenne, the 6th earl of Surrey, allegedly drew a rusty sword when asked by Quo Warranto, claiming ancestral conquest to defend lands. The Warenne line, starting with William de Warenne, 1st Earl of Surrey, rose to immense wealth after Hastings, tangled in marriages, crusades, and politics. Defenders of the Norman Crown recounts three centuries of power, influence, scandals, and the dynasty's rise and fall from Normandy to Edward III. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 280-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



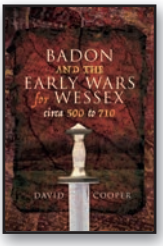
X02868 **Lepanto 1571** *The Madonna's Victory by Nic Fields* The battle of Lepanto has long been seen as decisive, yet the savage fighting on 7 October 1571 left the strategic map unchanged and allowed the Ottomans to replace losses and renew a fleet. Nic Fields reexamines the clash, arguing its vital importance was psychological: it shattered the belief in Ottoman dominance and Islam's westward encroachment. With over 200 ships per side, it was the largest naval battle in sixteen centuries and the last major galley clash, featuring cannon, marines, archery, and steel. Fields provides an excellent account of this fascinating encounter. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Paperback 464-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



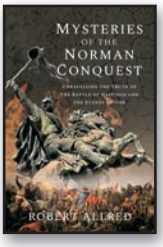
X8098A **Battle** *Understanding Conflict from Hastings to Helmand by Graeme Callister* What determines the outcome of battles? Graeme Callister and Rachael Whitbread examine the decisive factors—leadership, terrain, weapons, supplies, and the rules and tactics of the time—and how societies and leadership shape war. Tracing warfare's evolution, they show how social, political, technological and physical landscapes influence battles, with examples from the Norman Conquest to the world wars. Their approach broadens military history beyond isolated episodes, offering original, thought-provoking analysis for students of warfare. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



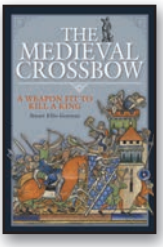
X08358 **Armies of Plantagenet England, 1135–1337** *The Scottish and Welsh Wars and Continental Campaigns by Gabriele Esposito* The ascent of the Plantagenets in 1154 ushered a new era of wars between England and the Celtic nations of Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, as Norman England wrestled control of Wales, faced Scottish resistance, and contended with Ireland. Gabriele Esposito follows Richard the Lionheart's campaigns, the Battle of Bouvines-defeated brother, the Welsh conquest, and the First Scottish War of Independence, detailing troop organization and equipment with lavish color illustrations. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 184-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



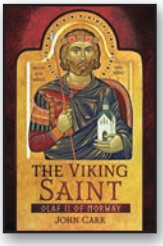
X20862 **Badon and the Early Wars for Wessex, circa 500 to 710** *by David K.C. Cooper* David Cooper reexamines the early battles for Wessex, tracing campaigns from the c. AD 500 siege of Badon Hill, where Britons repelled a Saxon attempt, to Langport in 710, which solidified King Ine's position and pushed Britons west. The work places post-Roman British and Germanic factions in context, disentangles Badon from Arthurian legend, and discusses military planning using broader examples. It assesses how West Saxon campaigns led to a viable Wessex two centuries after Badon, grounded in current evidence and offering new insights. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 276-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X8803A **Mysteries of the Norman Conquest** *Unravelling the Truth of the Battle of Hastings and the Events of 1066 by Robert Allred* Recent challenges to the traditional site of the Battle of Hastings have spurred interest in the events surrounding 1066. Robert Allred travels to Fulford, Stamford Bridge and Hastings, examining medieval sources and current literature to appraise evidence and draw unbiased conclusions. From Harald Hardrada to William and Harold, he traces the year's intrigues and maneuvers to 14 October 1066 in Sussex, inviting further investigation. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



789532 **The Medieval Crossbow** *A Weapon Fit to Kill a King by Stuart Ellis-Gorman* The crossbow, alongside the longbow, stands as one of the most effective pre-gunpowder ranged weapons. Stuart Ellis-Gorman's detailed, accessible, and highly illustrated study fills a long gap by presenting a two?part history: a technical study of design, construction, and art, followed by a history from ancient China to sixteenth?century Europe, including its warfare and sport. Drawing on diverse scholars and original research, it offers insight into one of the Middle Ages' most important weapons. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



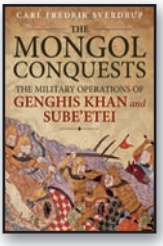
X8781A **The Viking Saint** *Olaf II of Norway by John Carr* Norway's King Olaf II Haraldsson (c. 995–1030) embodied both Viking boldness and saintly mission. As a battle-tested teenager he joined raiding campaigns and even helped bring down London Bridge in legend, yet his baptism sparked a missionary zeal to Christianize Norway. He earned the throne in 1015 and spent fifteen years subduing heathen nobles and fending off Sweden. He fell at Trondheim in 1030, later noted for healing powers and canonized after 134 years, becoming Norway's patron saint across Protestant, Catholic, and Orthodox churches. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



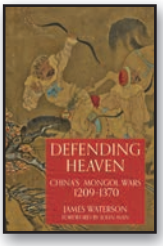
X07991 **Vikings at War** *by Kim Hjardar* Vikings at War offers a sumptuous depiction of Viking warfare: weapons technology, offensive and defensive tactics, fortifications, ships, and command structure, as well as raids and conquest campaigns that took the Vikings across Europe and to America. From the 9th to 11th century, Viking ships touched shores throughout the Western world. Their raids shaped Europe and Nordic societies, while honor and blood feud defined their warrior code. This book provides a vivid account of one of Europe's most exciting epochs. *Casemate* Paperback 400-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X19354 **Genghis Khan and the Mongol War Machine** *by Chris Peers* As a soldier and general, statesman and empire-builder, Genghis Khan is an almost legendary figure. His remarkable achievements and ruthless methods have given rise to a sinister reputation. Chris Peers shows that he possessed exceptional gifts as a leader and manager of men—among the greatest military commanders—but must be understood within Mongol society and traditions. The book emphasizes Mongol military skills, tactics, and ethos, and their advantages and disadvantages against settled armies, offering a fresh perspective on Khan and his armies. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 216-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



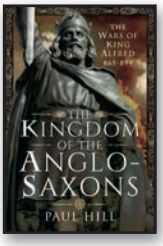
336059 **The Mongol Conquests** *The Military Operations of Genghis Khan and Sube'etei by Carl Fredrik Sverdrup* The Mongols built the greatest landlocked empire by conquest. From an obscure tribal leader, Genghis Khan expanded power, subduing rivals, then struck China, Khwarizm, and beyond. Sübe'etei carried on after Khan, pushing into central China and Europe. Together they directed over 40 campaigns and 60 battles from Korea to Hungary. This detailed narrative draws on Mongolian, Chinese, Near Eastern, and European sources, with maps. It challenges conventional wisdom about Mongol tactics and siege warfare, offering new insight into their warfare. *Helion and Company* Paperback 392-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



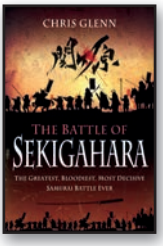
X83256 **Defending Heaven** *China's Mongol Wars, 1209-1370 by James Waterson* Defending Heaven brings together, for the first time in one volume, a complete history of the Jin, Song and Ming dynasties' wars against the Mongols. Lasting nearly two centuries, these wars defended Chinese civilization against a brutal foe, pitting personal heroics against the Mongol war machine and involving every part of the Chinese state. James Waterson tackles this subject with verve, setting the Mongol war in China's wider conflicts with the north, shedding light on military society and state command. *Frontline Books* Paperback 272-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



710253 **Byzantine Fortifications** *Protecting the Roman Empire in the East by Nikos D Kontogiannis* The Byzantine empire remained a dominant force in the Mediterranean and Near East for over a millennium, upheld by strong military organization and widespread fortifications. This neglected facet—how fortifications were built, developed, and used in war—receives a timely, detailed account by Nikos Kontogiannis, drawing on decades of archaeology plus armies, weapons, tactics, and defense across Mesopotamia, Syria, Africa, Asia Minor, the Aegean, and the Balkans. This survey serves as essential reading and reference for Byzantine studies and fortification history. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



782496 **The Kingdom of the Anglo-Saxons** *The Wars of King Alfred 865-899 by Paul Hill* In this military and political history, Paul Hill traces England's birth amid the Danish invasions of the ninth century, examining the English response to warfare and turbulence. Alfred the Great unites Wessex and Mercia's English parts into a new kingdom, in a tale of betrayal, loyalty, battles, and the making of England. It shows how defense networks grew after Edington and how new Danish campaigns reshaped warfare, while also telling a king's struggle to secure the succession and the internal family rivalries that tested Alfred's reign. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 280-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



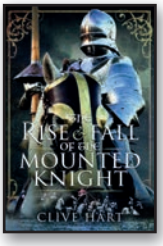
X1413A **The Battle of Sekigahara** *The Greatest, Bloodiest, Most Decisive Samurai Battle Ever by Chris Glenn* Sekigahara was the decisive 1600 battle that ended Japan's civil war era and launched the Tokugawa Shogunate. After Hideyoshi's death, Ishida Mitsunari led 130,000 loyalists against Tokugawa Ieyasu's 80,000, vying for control of key highways and castles. The six-hour clash left around 30,000 samurai dead and reshaped Japan for 260 years of relative peace. Chris Glenn explains the events, key figures, tactics, weapons, armor, and samurai customs surrounding the battle. *Frontline Books* Hardback 216-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



755308 **Justinian II** *The Roman Emperor Who Lost his Nose and his Throne and Regained Both by Peter Crawford* Justinian II became Roman emperor amid external threats, winning against Arabs and Bulgars, yet internal opposition over his religious and social policies led to his deposition and mutilation in 695. After exile, he strangled two would-be assassins, then reclaimed power in a coup backed by the Bulgars via a marriage alliance. His second reign faced new dangers and dissension; he was deposed again in 711 and beheaded. Peter Crawford offers a long?overdue reassessment of his controversial career, drawing on the latest evidence. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 416-pages ~~$52.95~~ **$37.50**



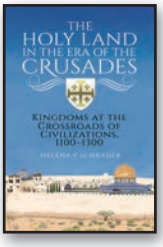
768988 **The Art of Longsword Fighting** *Teaching the Foundations of Sigmund Ringeck's Style by Benjamin J Smith* The teaching of Historical European Martial Arts has wide appeal, with many clubs abroad, yet few club operators hold instructor qualifications in traditional martial arts. Even qualified teachers lack cohesive resources from complete sources. The Art of Longsword Fighting by Benjamin J. Smith provides broad, authentic methods grounded in exhaustive study of historical teaching and Sigmund Ringeck's style, with photos, diagrams, and step sequences to explain why each move and order matters, aiding instructors and students in fencing and Renaissance longsword study. *Frontline Books* Hardback 216-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



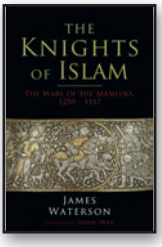
X8204A **The Rise and Fall of the Mounted Knight** *by Clive Hart* The medieval mounted knight was a fearsome weapon of war, captivating and horrifying in equal measure, a source of fascination and controversy. Knights were paragons of chivalry to some, yet oppressive and violent to others. This book seeks to understand their world by studying origins, accomplishments and decline, from the Roman era's death throes to the Crusades and Scotland, revealing the human side behind the armor. It also focuses on the equine partnership, drawing on daily horsemanship and combat practice to illuminate what the rider and horse could truly accomplish. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 288-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



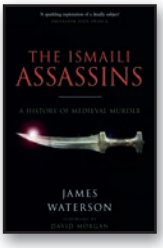
714893 **The Pope's Army** *The Papacy in Diplomacy and War by John Carr* For much of its 2,000-year history, the Roman Catholic Church was a formidable political and military power, in contrast to its pacifist origins and present spiritual focus. The period of political and military activism spans roughly 410, when Pope Innocent I failed to avert the Visigoth sack of Rome, to about 1870, when Pope Pius IX, abandoned by his French protectors, submitted to the new Italian state by surrendering remaining political power. Carr narrates the papal military clout with engaging verve. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



787590 **The Holy Land in the Era of the Crusades** *Kingdoms at the Crossroads of Civilizations, 1100–1300 by Helena Schrader* The Near East in the Crusades era housed diverse Orthodox and Latin Christians, Shia and Sunni Muslims, Jews and Samaritans, a crossroads of Arab, Turkish, Byzantine, and Frankish culture. This work fills a gap: a concise, comprehensive overview of the crusader states (1100–1300), their history, demography, institutions, economy, art, and life, with a final chapter on the House of Ibelin. An ideal undergraduate text and an accessible entry for hobby historians. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 384-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



387617 **The Knights of Islam** *The Wars of the Mamluks, 1250 - 1517 by James Waterson* The Mamluks were, at one time, the greatest fighting force in the world, masters with bow, lance and sword. Their story spans Crusaders, Islam and Christendom, the Mongols' world vision, Tamerlane, and the rise of the Ottoman Empire whose slave soldiers, the Janissaries, would be their final nemesis. From unlettered beginnings, they forged a martial code, barracks brotherhood, and a sophisticated military society, producing treatises on cavalry, training, mounted archery, and warfare analysis that rival the great treatises of world strategy. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 288-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



760821 **The Ismaili Assassins** *A History of Medieval Murder by James Waterson* The Ismaili Assassins were an underground group of political killers under a grand master, using assassination as a strategic tool across Egypt, the Levant, Persia, and even Qaraqorum. They killed in public, wore disguises, and wielded daggers blessed for holy acts; poison was forbidden. Surviving a mission was dishonor, and mothers rejoiced at their sons' deaths. In 1253 Mongols massacred and enslaved their women and children. The book, with eyewitness Islamic and Western sources, explores their origins, actions, and legacy within the Crusades and early Islamic history. *Frontline Books* Paperback 256-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



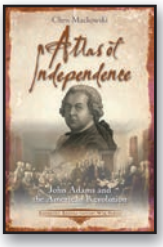
842038 **Saladin** *Hero of Islam by Geoffrey Hindley* The extraordinary character and career of Saladin are the keys to understanding the Battle of Hattin, the fall of Jerusalem and the failure of the Third Crusade. He united warring Muslim lands, reconquered the bulk of Crusader states and faced Richard the Lion Heart, king of England, in one of the most famous confrontations in medieval warfare. Geoffrey Hindley's sympathetic and highly readable study of the life and times of this remarkable, many-sided man, who dominated the Middle East in his day, gives insight into his achievements and into the Muslim world of his contemporaries. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X41102 **The Loyalist Experience and Aftermath in Revolutionary Philadelphia** *by Kimberly Nath* Philadelphia's occupation by the British during the American Revolution and a large loyalist population shaped early Pennsylvania law, which identified, condemned, and confiscated loyalist property. These fates varied: some fled and never returned, like the Rankin and Allen families; others, such as Matthias Aspden, spent decades attempting to return. Some, like the Shoemakers, subverted the law and reintegrated; Elizabeth Graeme Ferguson claimed sole ownership in her husband's absence. Through five stories, these loyalist experiences enrich Revolutionary history. *Brookline Books* Hardback 208-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



219026 **General George Washington – Spymaster Agent 711** *The Intelligence Battle during the American War of Independence by Norman Ridley* When the American War of Independence broke out, intelligence mattered more than raw power. Britain, France, and the Americans built networks; Washington prioritized espionage, with spies from merchants to farmers, Franklin handling covert action and John Jay counterintelligence. Benedict Arnold looms as a cautionary note. Techniques—double agents, code, ciphers, and disinformation—shaped campaigns from Lexington to Yorktown, with Agent 711 at the center. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



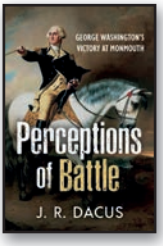
220329 **Atlas of Independence** *John Adams and the American Revolution by Chris Mackowski PhD* Atlas of Independence by Chris Mackowski offers a reader-friendly overview of John Adams's seminal role in the turbulent founding era. From reluctant patriot in Boston to the "colossus on the floor," Adams argued for independence with power, passion, and reason, at great personal cost, and helped set up an independent nation. The book notes his rise as an intellectual architect and the long-distance influence of Abigail throughout his years of separations and nation-building. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



216958 **The Yellowlegs** *The Story of the United States Cavalry by Richard Wormser* The story of America's cavalry is rich with colorful personalities and thrilling action, shaping much of the early military history of the United States. This lively account, from the Revolution to Custer's defeat in 1876, highlights figures like Henry Lee, Francis Marion, Stephen Kearny, Stonewall Jackson, George Crook, and Theodore Roosevelt's Rough Riders, tracing daring raids, marches, and battles that mark the cavalry's formative years and the nation's growth. *Frontline Books* Paperback 456-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



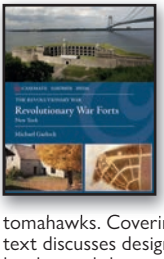
215367 **The Last Men Standing** *The 8th Virginia Regiment in the American Revolution by Gabriel Neville* The strong survived. Nearly 800 men followed the famous 'fighting parson,' Colonel Peter Muhlenberg, into the Continental Army in 1776. Few remained at war's end. Meticulously researched, this is the story of the Last Men Standing. Immigrant children from Virginia's western frontier, Germans and Irish, formed the 8th Virginia Regiment, from Pittsburgh to Tennessee, sent to harsh service, few of whom stood at Yorktown. Neville's years of research, rare sources, and reinterpretations of Sullivan's Island, Germantown, and Monmouth illuminate a long-hidden frontier chapter. *Helion and Company* Paperback 468-pages ~~$55.00~~ **$38.50**



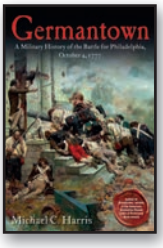
X41270 **Perceptions of Battle** *George Washington's Victory at Monmouth by Jeff Dacus* After a difficult winter at Valley Forge, George Washington led the Continental Army as they pursued the British from Philadelphia toward New York City. On June 28, 1778, they defeated the British at Monmouth Court House. The book centers on Washington—his planning, orders, and battlefield actions—driving a tactical victory with major strategic implications. It uses only first-person accounts, avoiding modern reinterpretations and overemphasis on Charles Lee's court-martial, to present the battle as experienced by its participants. *Brookline Books* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X4820A **The Promise of Freedom for Slaves Escaping in British Ships** *The Emancipation Revolution, 1740-1807 by Theodore Corbett* Though Africans and African Americans have often been omitted from Revolutionary histories, this book traces their growing path to freedom. It covers the Great Awakening's impact, Lord Dunmore's 1775 emancipation proclamation and the first mass slave emancipation in Chesapeake Bay. After the War, British evacuations from 1782–1785 shaped the Emancipation Revolution, with many freed or enslaved Blacks ending in Jamaica, the Bahamas, Nova Scotia, or Britain, and ends with the abolition of the slave trade throughout the British Empire. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



242606 **Revolutionary War Forts** *New York by Michael Garlock* During the Revolutionary War, forts in New York were instrumental in igniting and sustaining America's push for independence and helped the nascent nation prevail. These forts witnessed naval and land battles between British troops and American militia, with garrisons armed by smooth-bore cannon, howitzers, muskets, bayonets, and tomahawks. Covering Amsterdam to Washington, this expert text discusses design, armament, status, garrisons, commanders, battles, and the spatial and military relationships among the forts. *Casemate* Hardback 160-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



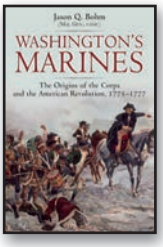
216929 **Germantown** *A Military History of the Battle for Philadelphia, October 4, 1777 by Michael C. Harris* Germantown, the October 4, 1777 battle near Philadelphia, has long stood in shadow of Brandywine and Valley Forge. Michael C. Harris's first full study blends strategic, tactical, political, and naval history into a single, compelling account, grounded in archival research and terrain knowledge. The work reinterprets troop movements, decisions around the Chew House, and the forts along the Schuylkill, with 27 maps, illustrations, and notes supporting a clear, contextual narrative. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 528-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



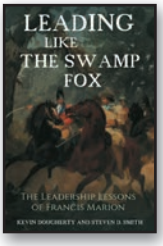
242644 **The Philadelphia Campaign, 1777** *by Michael C. Harris* The British Army in North America conducted two campaigns in 1777. John Burgoyne led an army south from Canada to seize the Lake Champlain–Hudson River corridor, resulting in Saratoga and his army's defeat and capture. William Howe led the Philadelphia campaign from New York City. Although Philadelphia fell, 1777's events led to the French Alliance and the eventual American victory. This fully illustrated account places the Philadelphia campaign in context and clarifies its importance to the war's outcome. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



216431 **To the Last Extremity** *The Battles for Charleston, 1776-1782 by Mark Maloy* June 1776: Off Charleston's coast, a British fleet was repulsed by Americans after a day-long battle. In spring 1779, a British force marched from Savannah to Charleston, testing defenses before retreating. In spring 1780, a large British army besieged Charleston, costing the Americans the city and nearly 6,000 men, with occupation and imprisonment lasting over two years. Mark Maloy's To the Last Extremity recounts Charleston's Revolutionary War, the battles, the terrain, and how patriots defended liberty to the last extremity. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



216264 **Washington's Marines** *The Origins of the Corps and the American Revolution, 1775-1777 by Major General Jason Q. Bohm USMC* The fighting prowess of United States Marines is second to none, but few know the Corps' humble beginnings and early achievements in the American Revolution. Jason Bohm tells how the Continental Marines formed and fought alongside the Army in 1775–1777, from Lexington to Trenton, Assunpink, and Princeton, including their first amphibious operations and the Forage War, weaving men, strategy, and personalities into a single, primary-sourced account. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 360-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



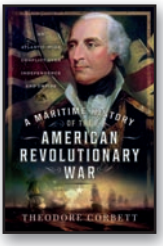
241159 **Leading Like the Swamp Fox** *The Leadership Lessons of Francis Marion by Steven D. Smith* Francis Marion, "The Swamp Fox," inspires awe and loyalty with a wily, effective approach to leadership. More places in the U.S. are named for him than any other Revolutionary War soldier except Washington, and Rangers trace him as a formative hero. Leading like the Swamp Fox: The Leadership Lessons of Francis Marion examines his context, eight leadership categories with vignettes, and the South Carolina impact, plus an appendix on modern reminders of Marion. A resource for readers of history and leadership alike. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



214833 **The Road to Yorktown** *The French Campaigns in the American Revolution, 1780-1783, by Louis-François-Bertrand du Pont d'Aubevoye, comte de Lauberdière by Norman Desmarais* The Road to Yorktown presents the diary of Louis-François-Bertrand du Pont d'Aubevoye, comte de Lauberdière, a 21-year-old French aide-de-camp to Rochambeau. From Newport to Yorktown, his detailed, firsthand chronicle blends war events with culture, daily Army life, and encounters with Washington and Lafayette, offering rare insights into colonial society and the French campaigns in 1780–1783. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 312-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



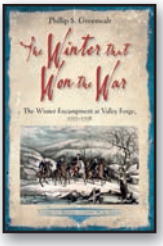
214956 **A Handsome Flogging** *The Battle of Monmouth, June 28, 1778 by William R. Griffith IV* June 1778 tested Washington's army after Valley Forge and French aid, as it marched from Pennsylvania into New Jersey in pursuit of Clinton's British column toward New York. On June 28 near Monmouth Court House, Maj. Gen. Charles Lee's cautious advance nearly doomed the Americans, saved only by Washington's arrival. William Griffith retells the battle many call the one that forged the American army, guiding readers along the marches and the desperate fight in Monmouth's woods and fields. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$14.95~~ **$10.50**



X40419 **A Maritime History of the American Revolutionary War** *An Atlantic-Wide Conflict over Independence and Empire by Theodore Corbett* Though many books cover Revolution naval history, this is among the first to treat it as an Atlantic-wide conflict. Its vast scope highlights overlooked war aspects where sloops and barges proved as decisive as line-of-battle actions. It presents history from the bottom up, stressing crew roles alongside officers. From a naval view, the rebels did not win militarily, though Franklin secured independence at the peace table; the final chapter on evacuation of Loyalists will be explored further in a forthcoming Pen & Sword book. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 280-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



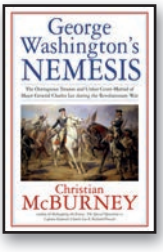
X01007 **Women of the American Revolution** *by Samantha Wilcoxson* Women of the American Revolution explores the trials of war and daily life for women in the United States during the War of Independence. It examines loyalties divided by community, and how much choice women had when loyalties were assumed to be those of husbands or fathers. Through figures like Martha Washington, Abigail Adams, Elizabeth Schuyler Hamilton, Agent 355, Sybil Ludington, Peggy Shippen, Mercy Otis Warren, and Dolley Madison, the book considers what it meant to be a woman during a time of hardship and civil war. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 192-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



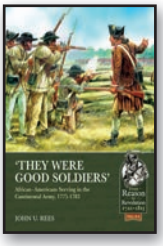
214932 **The Winter that Won the War** *The Winter Encampment at Valley Forge, 1777-1778 by Phillip S. Greenwalt* An Army of skeletons appeared before our eyes naked, starved, sick and discouraged." Gouverneur Morris recorded these words after visiting the Continental Army at Valley Forge. The six months from December 1777 to June 1778 saw Washington solidify leadership, revived quartering, and a German baron teaching soldiering. Valley Forge, though cold and desperate, became the winter that transformed the army and helped win the war. Phillip S. Greenwalt chronicles these changes in The Winter that Won the War (1777–1778). *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



X08936 **Special Operations in the American Revolution** *by Robert L Tonsetic* What is unique about this book is the perspective. To a modern-day reader, special ops evoke highly trained soldiers leaping from helicopters to wipe out terrorists. In an era of gentlemanly warfare, did Washington and his contemporaries embrace special operations? The answer seems to be, yes. Even without the term, elite reconnaissance, spies, and partisan bands were used. Washington didn't have SEAL Team 6, but he made good use of what he had. When the Revolution began, colonial troops faced British and German legions, and Tonsetic analyzes numerous examples of special operations from that era. *Casemate* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



214659 **George Washington's Nemesis** *The Outrageous Treason and Unfair Court-Martial of Major General Charles Lee during the Revolutionary War by Christian McBurney* Revolutionary War historians have long framed Charles Lee as Washington's enemy or defender of liberty. Christian McBurney argues for objectivity to understand this controversial general. George Washington's Nemesis draws on original documents to present two dramatic stories—treason, court-martials—creating a balanced view of Lee. His Monmouth conduct, the court-martial, and post-capture communications are shown within the war's political and military context, based on evidence. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 336-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



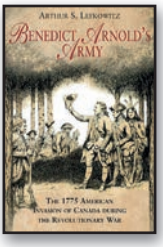
62854A **'They Were Good Soldiers'** *African–Americans Serving in the Continental Army, 1775-1783 by John U. Rees* The role of African-Americans, many free, some enslaved, in Continental Army regiments is not well-known, including sizable numbers in southern regiments and the largest share serving with white comrades in integrated units. They Were Good Soldiers compares black treatment under Crown forces with their Continental service, then surveys each state's regiments and highlights pension narratives. The book ends with veterans' postwar fortunes and the rise of racial bias. It uses pension accounts to let veterans tell their stories before, during, and after the war. *Helion and Company* Paperback 210-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X07014 **America's First Ally** *France in the Revolutionary War by Norman Desmarais* This comprehensive study examines how France shaped the American Revolution—intellectually, financially, and militarily—and asks whether the United States could have won independence without France. It surveys the French Enlightenment contributions, covert aid, merchants and outfitting, and naval help for privateers, plus broader military involvement. It highlights individual French officers and troops, the war's global scope, and sources from logs, records, letters, and pension applications. *Casemate* Hardback 312-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



X05218 **The Life of John André** *The Redcoat Who Turned Benedict Arnold by D. A. B. Ronald* John André led the British Army's Secret Service in North America as the Revolutionary War pivoted to its decisive phase. In 1780 he masterminded Benedict Arnold's defection to strike at West Point and possibly kidnap George Washington. The plan unraveled after a night rendezvous and a capture within American lines; André was hanged as a spy. This biography offers a new interpretation of his motives and how he wished to be seen. *Casemate* Hardback 320-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



214185 **Benedict Arnold's Army** *The 1775 American Invasion of Canada During the Revolutionary War by Arthur S. Lefkowitz* Benedict Arnold's Army chronicles the expedition that led Arnold and his men through Maine's wilderness to Quebec, a landmark yet little known phase of the Revolutionary War. Arthur Lefkowitz explores Arnold's character—ambition, hunger for recognition, and honor—through extensive route research and a closing chapter with maps for readers who wish to trace the journey from Maine to Quebec City. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 400-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



214420 **A Battlefield Atlas of the American Revolution** *by Craig L. Symonds* A Battlefield Atlas of the American Revolution, the second collaboration by Dr. Craig L. Symonds and cartographer William J. Clipson after A Battlefield Atlas of the Civil War, provides a fresh visual and narrative overview of the principal engagements of the American war for independence. Symonds presents each battle clearly and concisely, aided by two-color full-page maps. Four introductory essays integrate the narratives, highlighting the Continental Army's formation, Morristown's hardships, French entry, and the shift to the southern revolutionary struggle. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 120-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



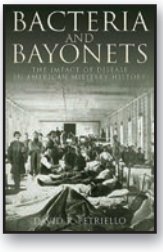
213812 **Victory or Death** *The Battles of Trenton and Princeton, December 25, 1776 - January 3, 1777 by Mark Maloy* December 1776: Six months after the Declaration, Washington and the demoralized American Army faced destruction by the Delaware. Instead of defeat, Washington crossed the ice-choked river, attacked the Hessians at Trenton, and followed with actions at Assunpink Creek and Princeton. In a stunning campaign, he breathed life into the liberty cause. Mark Maloy recounts these events and the places where they occurred, offering a concise look at how Washington's force turned the tide. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



213799 **A Single Blow** *The Battles of Lexington and Concord and the Beginning of the American Revolution. April 19, 1775 by Phillip S. Greenwalt* General Gage's note to London summarizes the April 19, 1775 shots at Lexington and Concord. The day followed years of unrest between loyalists and colonists seeking autonomy. British troops under Lt. Col. Francis Smith moved to seize colonial supplies in Concord, aided by signals from Warren, Revere, and Dawes. Historians Greenwalt and Orrison recount how Lexington's first shots sparked a pivotal spring that reshaped Massachusetts and thirteen colonies in A Single Blow. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



886667 **British Army Uniforms from 1751 to 1783** *Including the Seven Years' War and the American War of Independence by Carl Franklin* Based on contemporary records and paintings, this book identifies each cavalry and infantry regiment and shows changes in uniforms, facing colors, and the lace worn by officers, NCOs and private soldiers from 1751 to 1783. Regiments in the American War of Independence are noted; it includes over 200 full-color plates of uniforms and distinctions. Divided into four sections, it also covers Highland regiments' tartans and Guards' regiments distinctions. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 384-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X03412 **Bacteria and Bayonets** *The Impact of Disease in American Military History by David Petriello* For centuries, the United States has fought with martial skill and patriotism, yet the deadliest foe has been unseen: disease. Illness has shaped battles, campaigns, and strategy—from the Revolution to World War II—deciding outcomes and turning tides. This book traces disease's path through American military history, sharing episodes and anecdotes about yellow fever, malaria, tuberculosis, plague, smallpox, and more, revealing how microbes challenged and sometimes defeated America. *Casemate* Hardback 264-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



X02026 **7 Leadership Lessons of the American Revolution** *The Founding Fathers, Liberty, and the Struggle for Independence by Col. John F Antal (Ret).* This book chronicles seven defining leadership moments from the American Revolution, with real people facing historic challenges and overcoming odds that others deemed insurmountable. It offers timeless leadership lessons rooted in the birth of the United States, showing how influence, selflessness, and adaptability can empower others. From Adams to Washington, these stories illuminate how leaders impel teams under pressure and how the Founders' struggles mirror ours today. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X01548 **1781** *The Decisive Year of the Revolutionary War by Robert L Tonsetic* The Treaty of Paris in 1783 formally ended the American Revolutionary War, but the decisive campaigns and battles of 1781 carried the outcome. With America strained by supply failures and mutinies, French help arrived just in time. Greene's southern campaigns, Morgan's Cowpens, and the Guilford Courthouse setback set the stage for Cornwallis's Yorktown surrender. Robert Tonsetic analyzes the 1781 campaigns, eyewitness accounts, diplomacy, and Congress's struggles that preserved American independence. *Casemate* Paperback 284-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



714944 **Guide to the Battles of the American Revolution** *by J. David Dameron* Gold Star Book Award for History, 2006, Military Writers Society of America. A Guide to the Battles of the American Revolution is the first comprehensive account of every engagement of the Revolution, from Lexington Green in 1775 to Yorktown in 1781. Each battle entry follows a consistent template with date, location, commanders, forces, terrain, weather, and time; a Colonial and British perspective; outcome, losses, consequences, and suggestions for further reading, often with maps and photos. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 432-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



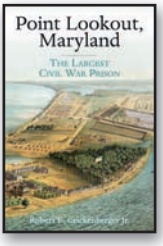
714685 **The Guns of Independence** *The Siege of Yorktown, 1781 by Jerome A. Greene* The siege of Yorktown in 1781 was the war's decisive engagement, pitting top generals and admirals in naval clashes, cavalry fighting, siege warfare, night bayonet attacks, and more. Until now, no modern scholarly treatment has existed. By 1781, after Rochambeau's 5,500 troops and a French naval victory at the Capes, Washington trapped Cornwallis on a Virginia peninsula. Greene's The Guns of Independence offers a complete, balanced study based on archival research and battlefield archaeology, now in paperback. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 528-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



220314 **Stonewall Jackson's Winter Operations** *The Raids Against the C&O Canal and the Bath-Romney Campaign, December 1861 to February 1862 by Timothy R. Snyder* Timothy R. Snyder's Stonewall Jackson's Winter Operations examines early-war actions led by Confederate General Thomas J. "Stonewall" Jackson, apart from the Shenandoah Valley Campaign. It presents a fallible Jackson, marked by mistakes and unsuccessful operations, including raids on two C&O Canal dams and the Bath-Romney Campaign, reshaping the portrait of his early career while relying on extensive primary sources. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 288-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



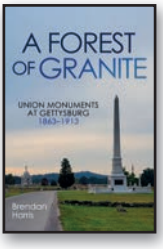
220320 **Desert Empire** *The 1862 New Mexico Campaign by Phillip S. Greenwalt* In late July 1861, Lt. Col. John Baylor and 258 Texas cavalry rode into Mesilla, sparking a brief clash with U.S. Regulars and a small victory that fed ambitions of a wider Confederate push—from sea to shining sea—across the Southwest. For the next year, troops from Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, and California contested the region for its gold, routes, and Pacific access. Desert Empire examines the overlooked 1862 New Mexico Campaign, its men, battles, and politics shaping the war in the Southwest. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



217584 **Point Lookout, Maryland** *The Largest Civil War Prison by Robert E. Crickenberger Jr.* Point Lookout, Maryland: The Largest Civil War Prison revisits the infamous 45-acre camp that opened in July 1863 near Gettysburg. Crickenberger challenges the grim stereotype of guards and prisoners, using unpublished research to profile both sides. Moving beyond Lost Cause narratives, the study examines daily life, the prisoner-of-war system, and Point Lookout's role in shaping American incarceration and Civil War history. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 300-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



627695 **A Sight Never to be Forgotten** *Eyewitness Accounts from Union Chaplains at Gettysburg by Nancy Hale* Out of the more than 250 Union regiments that fought at Gettysburg, more than 130 were accompanied by chaplains, and about 50 of those chaplains left records of their experiences. This book includes stories of those eyewitness accounts, taken from regimental histories, letters, newspaper articles, and memoirs, that provide a unique view of the Gettysburg campaign, the battle, the soldiers, and the chaplains' role. *Gettysburg Publishing* Hardback 368-pages ~~$35.95~~ **$25.50**



216008 **A Forest of Granite** *Union Monuments at Gettysburg 1863-1913 by Brendan Harris* Gettysburg has been analyzed for tactics and significance, but this book highlights overlooked veteran efforts to build lasting tributes that convey the deeper meanings behind sacrifices. It traces Union veteran monument development at Gettysburg from 1863 to 1913, showing grassroots fundraising, speeches, and correspondence that shaped memory amid reconciliation and reconstruction. A Forest of Granite reframes Gettysburg by showing how monuments helped interpret the battlefield and why the memory endures. *Brookline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



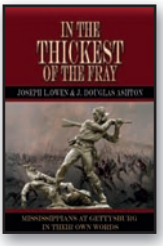
216968 **USS Constitution, 44-gun frigate, 1797** *ShipCraft Series , No 34 by Kerry Jang* The ShipCraft series provides in-depth information about building and modifying model kits of famous warships, now focused on USS Constitution. This volume notes changes to the ship's appearance throughout its long service, reconstructs probable colour schemes, reviews kit strengths and weaknesses, and offers rigging tips, a photo gallery, and research references. It delivers visual information—paint schemes, models, line drawings and photos—as a key reference for modeling Old Ironsides. *Seaforth Publishing* Paperback 64-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



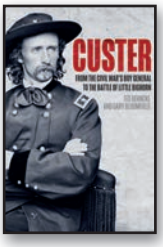
217593 **Opening Manassas** *The Iron Brigade, Stonewall Jackson, and the Battle on Brawner's Farm, August 28, 1862 by Bill Backus* In fading light on August 28, 1862, a Wisconsin–Indiana Iron Brigade clashed with Stonewall Jackson's Confederate veterans on John Brawner's farm. Despite its origins and consequences, little has been written about this engagement. Opening Manassas presents the first full-length, balanced study, using a fog-of-war approach from both Union and Confederate perspectives, with original maps and notes. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 288-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



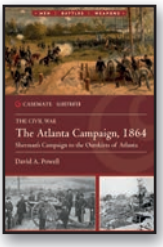
217587 **The Atlanta Campaign** *Volume 2: From the Etowah River to Kennesaw Mountain, May 20 to June 27, 1864 by David A. Powell* This second volume of David A. Powell's multivolume study follows the Army of the Cumberland as Sherman's moves through the Etowah to Kennesaw Mountain deepen the Georgia campaign. From May 20–June 27, 1864, heavy fighting, trench warfare, and relentless maneuvers unfold amid rains and attrition, bringing Atlanta within reach. Based on hundreds of primary accounts, original maps, and tactical insight, it extends Powell's definitive treatment of the campaign and its pivotal place in the Civil War. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 608-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



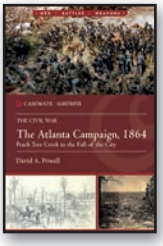
602283 **In the Thickest of the Fray** *Mississippians At Gettysburg ? In Their Own Words by Joseph L. Owen* The Magnolia State sent eleven infantry regiments and one artillery battery to Gettysburg. Individual memories appeared in newspapers, diaries, and interviews over veterans' lives. This is the first book collecting recollections of common Mississippi soldiers who fought at Gettysburg and in the Pennsylvania Campaign. Tracing the march to Pennsylvania, the three days, and the retreat to Virginia, it relates their participation, with a brief Mississippi history and brigades in the Army of Northern Virginia, plus photographs and maps. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 330-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



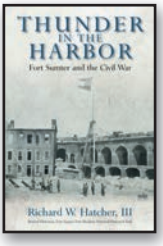
244327 **Custer** *From the Civil War's Boy General to the Battle of the Little Bighorn by Ted Behncke* This book presents a little-known, deeply personal side of George Custer, tracing his early life, Civil War experiences, and years as an Indian fighter, culminating in the Little Bighorn. Focusing on lesser-known influences, it uses Custer's writings, his wife Elizabeth's materials, and others' recollections. Five chapters—Early Life, The Civil War, The Indian Fighter, The Little Bighorn, and Conclusion—explore character development over new detail, with illustrations and photos added. *Casemate* Paperback 264-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



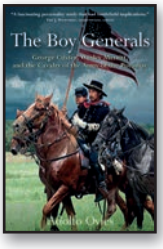
242897 **The Atlanta Campaign, 1864** *Sherman's Campaign to the Outskirts of Atlanta by David A. Powell* The campaign for Atlanta altered the course of the Civil War, with about 190,000 men in a 133-day struggle across northern Georgia. Today, a national park at Kennesaw preserves part of the history, and many relics remain. The first stage, May–mid-July, was a war of maneuver—defensive Confederate positions vs. Sherman's flanking. Hood's command followed Johnston. This volume portrays the first half with text, historic sketches, photographs, trenches, battle sites, monuments, cemeteries, and surviving structures. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



242910 **The Atlanta Campaign, 1864** *Peach Tree Creek to the Fall of the City by David A. Powell* General John Bell Hood's tenure commanding the Confederate Army of Tennessee contrasted with Joseph E. Johnston: Johnston avoided offensive blows, fought behind fortified lines, and faced federal initiative, while Hood pursued offense, fighting three large battles near Atlanta in two days, all ending in Confederate failures before shifting to a more defensive stance. Volume II covers mid-July to September: Peachtree Creek, Atlanta, Decatur, Ezra Church, the siege, east-area operations, Atlanta's capture, cavalry raids south of the city, and Jonesboro. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



215939 **Thunder in the Harbor** *Fort Sumter and the Civil War by Richard W. Hatcher, III* Fort Sumter. Charleston. April 1861. The start of the Civil War. The bombardment and surrender of Sumter were only the beginning of the story. Richard Hatcher's Thunder in the Harbor: Fort Sumter and the Civil War is the first modern study to document the fort from its origins, through the war, and to its transfer to the National Park Service in 1948. The 22?month siege, including Battery Wagner, the Swamp Angel, Hunley, and repeated bombardments, shaped the war's course. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 256-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



215359 **The Boy Generals: George Custer, Wesley Merritt, and the Cavalry of the Army of the Potomac** *Volume 1 by Adolfo Ovies* The Boy Generals: George Custer, Wesley Merritt, and the Cavalry of the Army of the Potomac, the first in a trilogy, analyzes the strategy, tactics, and relationships shaping the Union Army's mounted arm and its impact on the Eastern Theater. It details Custer's shock?drill philosophy vs. Merritt's dismounted approach, tracing a deteriorating, even insubordinate, clash that influenced cavalry operations. Adolfo Ovies draws on official reports, histories, and primary sources to illuminate this pivotal dynamic and its legacy. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 480-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216172 **The Boy Generals: George Custer, Wesley Merritt, and the Cavalry of the Army of the Potomac** *Volume 2 - From the Gettysburg Retreat Through the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864 by Adolfo Ovies* The Boy Generals II covers a tumultuous cavalry period—new command, clashes at Buckland Mills, Bristoe and Mine Run, and the shift to Sheridan's leadership amid Custer-Merritt tensions. It follows the Overland Campaign through Yellow Tavern and Trevilian Station, detailing Grant's harsh orders and the Durham of the Union riders in a changing war. A well-researched, detailed look at a fractious partnership that reshaped Civil War cavalry. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 384-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



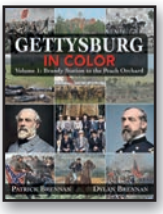
X09254 **America's Good Terrorist** *John Brown and the Harpers Ferry Raid by Charles P Poland jr* John Brown, who masterminded the failed Harpers Ferry raid, remains controversial. Was he a madman enforcing Providence or a heroic liberator battling slavery? Historians have long debated his motives and the method he chose to right a grave injustice. This new biography traces Brown's background, the raid itself, its consequences, and how his image has evolved from terrorist to martyr, shaping American memory. *Casemate* Hardback 336-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



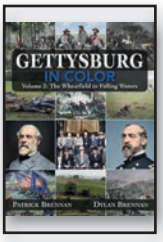
213319 **Battery L** *1st United States Artillery 1860-1865 by Robert Simmonds* This book is based on the extensive service record of Battery L, a unit of the Regulars. In 1860, Battery L and 2,684 U.S. troops were stationed in Texas. By early 1861 secession sentiment led to the surrender to Texas, then to Fort Pickens near Pensacola to resist Florida's seizure. Most coastal forts fell; the Confederacy pushed to defend the Mississippi Valley. Battery L saw action there and in the Shenandoah, through Grant's campaigns, toward the war's end. *Peter E. Randall Publisher* Paperback 486-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



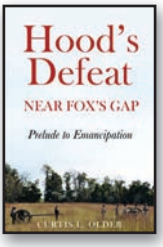
242668 **Such a Clash of Arms** *The Maryland Campaign, September 1862 by Kevin R. Pawlak* By late summer 1862, a split U.S. seemed likely. Lee's Army of Northern Virginia moved toward Washington, but then aimed north into Maryland for a decisive victory to sway opinion at home and abroad. McClellan led the Army of the Potomac to meet him. Over 18 days, four major battles culminated at Antietam on September 17, 1862—the bloodiest single day in U.S. military history. Lee retreated to Virginia, allowing Lincoln to issue the preliminary Emancipation Proclamation. Copious illustrations and maps accompany a detailed text, broadening appeal. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



216097 **Gettysburg in Color** *Volume 1: Brandy Station to the Peach Orchard by Patrick Brennan* Artificial Intelligence meets Gettysburg. Patrick Brennan, Civil War scholar and editor, teams with his daughter Dylan to present Gettysburg in Color, a 2-volume study: Volume 1 Brandy Station to the Peach Orchard; Volume 2 The Wheatfield to Falling Waters. Using AI-based colorization, uniforms, flesh, hair, terrain, and more are rendered in full color, revealing new details and a fresher sense of the three-day battle and its landscape. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 224-pages ~~$37.50~~ **$26.50**



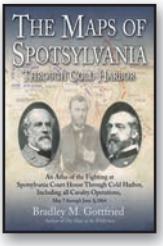
216585 **Gettysburg in Color** *Volume 2: The Wheatfield to Falling Waters by Patrick Brennan* Artificial Intelligence meets Gettysburg. Patrick Brennan, Civil War scholar and editor for The Civil War Monitor, teams with his tech-savvy daughter Dylan to present the largest Civil War battle in a two-volume study: Gettysburg in Color. Volume 1: Brandy Station to the Peach Orchard; Volume 2: The Wheatfield to Falling Waters. The Brennans use AI colorization to render uniforms, flesh, hair, equipment, terrain, and structures in full color, illuminating details long unseen and offering a fresh view of the three-day fight. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 224-pages ~~$37.50~~ **$26.50**



242736 **Hood's Defeat Near Fox's Gap** *Prelude to Emancipation by Curtis L Older* Hood's Defeat Near Fox's Gap analyzes Confederate Brigadier General John Bell Hood's troop movements at the Battle of South Mountain. For 160 years, other authors mislocated Hood's forces at Fox's Gap by about a half-mile. The correct position reconfigures the battle's force placement and challenges existing conclusions. Misunderstanding battlefield topography led to false assumptions about Hood's movements. Before this work, Fox's Gap and South Mountain were not accurately reported or understood. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216042 **The Second Battle of Winchester** *The Confederate Victory That Opened the Door to Gettysburg by Scott L. Mingus Sr.* June 1863. The Gettysburg Campaign pushes north toward the Potomac. Maj. Gen. Robert H. Milroy's Union division at Winchester and Berryville confronts Lee's advance. The June 13–15 fighting costs Milroy hundreds killed and wounded, about 4,000 captured, and clears the valley's northern end, showing Lee's supply on the move and the impact on both sides. Award-winning authors Wittenberg and Mingus draw on archival diaries and letters to present the definitive study of the Second Winchester. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 528-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



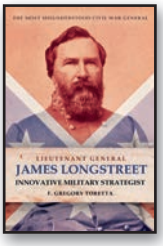
215861 **The Maps of Spotsylvania through Cold Harbor** *An Atlas of the Fighting at Spotsylvania Court House and Cold Harbor, Including all Cavalry Operations, May 7 through June 3, 1864 by Bradley M. Gottfried* The Maps of Spotsylvania through Cold Harbor continues Gottfried's study and illustration of the Civil War's Eastern Theater, ninth in the Savas Beatie Military Atlas Series. It covers the Overland Campaign through Cold Harbor, with 35 map sets and 134 full-page color maps, plus detailed text and endnotes. Aimed at serious and casual readers, it travels with the armies from march to battlefield, down to regimental detail. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 384-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



242163 **The Cornfield** *Antietam's Bloody Turning Point by David A. Welker* Antietam—the name of a bucolic stream in western Maryland—has long symbolized horror for Americans, the single bloodiest day with 22,000 casualties in a war shaping the nation. The Cornfield: Antietam's Bloody Turning Point offers the first full, readable account of the struggle to control the Cornfield, where the battle's fate turned. It presents fresh views on why the fight unfolded as it did, including new, often controversial perspectives on McClellan's strategy and the generals' failures, challenging traditional histories. *Casemate* Paperback 384-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



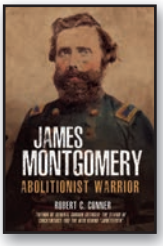
241111 **The Lion of Round Top** *The Life and Military Service of Brigadier General Strong Vincent in the American Civil War by Dr Frank P Varney* Citizen-soldier Strong Vincent was a Harvard graduate, lawyer, speaker, husband, father, and brother. His greatest contribution was saving the Federal left at Gettysburg's Little Round Top on Day Two, holding against overwhelming Rebel forces. Forgotten beside Chamberlain, Vincent is restored with new sources and archival material, reviving interest in one of the Civil War's overlooked officers. *Casemate* Hardback 216-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



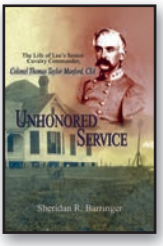
241173 **Lieutenant General James Longstreet: Innovative Military Strategist** *The Most Misunderstood Civil War General by F. Gregory Toretta* Lieutenant-General James Longstreet, commander of the First Corps of the Army of Northern Virginia, was a brilliant tactician who adapted to technological changes in warfare. He advocated defensive warfare, entrenchments, and conserving resources, often at odds with Lee and others. This work offers a fresh, unique perspective on Longstreet, his views, and why his proposed new warfare mattered. *Casemate* Hardback 264-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



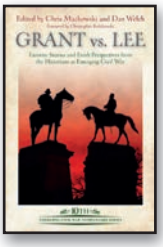
241258 **The Blue & Gray Almanac** *The Civil War in Facts & Figures, Recipes & Slang by Albert Nofi* Albert Nofi tells the American War through insightful essays, anecdotes, and facts. Did you know... Richmond held "Starvation Parties" with fine silver and water; Union Rear-Admiral Goldsborough weighed about 300 pounds; 30.6% of Confederate generals were lawyers vs. 21.6% of Union generals; J. P. Morgan profited by reselling condemned carbines; Major General Loring could "curse a cannon up hill"; militia punch and tea rituals; five living presidents when the war began, and seven veterans (plus one draft dodger) later became president. *Casemate* Paperback 304-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



241425 **James Montgomery** *Abolitionist Warrior by Robert C Conner* James Montgomery was a leader of the free-state movement in pre-Civil War Kansas and Missouri, associated with its direct-action wing. He joined the Union Army, fought through most of the war, and, with Tubman and other allies, led the 1863 Combahee River raid freeing almost 800 slaves. He commanded at Fort Wagner, fought at Olustee, and helped defeat Sterling Price's raid, especially at Westport. This first published biography examines his flaws, attributes, and place in Civil War history. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



602221 **Unhonored Service** *The Life of Lee's Senior Cavalry Commander, Colonel Thomas Taylor Munford, CSA by Sheridan R. Barringer* Thomas Taylor Munford was the most senior cavalry colonel in Robert E. Lee's Army of Northern Virginia. A Virginia Military Institute graduate, he was not West Point elite, which may have contributed to repeated promotion snubs despite leading Fitzhugh Lee's brigade and a late-war division. His bitterness over these snubs sparked a famous feud with Maj. Gen. Thomas L. Rosser, the subject of Barringer's earlier work. Munford's writings offer insight into the cavalry corps and deserve shelf space for serious Civil War study. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 428-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



215953 **Grant vs Lee** *Favorite Stories and Fresh Perspectives from the Historians at Emerging Civil War by Chris Mackowski PhD* With the presidential election looming, Lincoln promoted Ulysses S. Grant, the "dust-covered man," to command all Union armies and bring the war to the Confederate cause. Grant sent Meade to follow Lee, leading the spring 1864 campaigns that culminated in the long siege of Petersburg and Appomattox. Grant vs. Lee collects favorite stories and fresh perspectives from Emerging Civil War's historians, commemorating a decade of its Overland Campaign coverage and the surrender at Appomattox. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 336-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



241302 **General Gordon Granger** *The Savior of Chickamauga and the Man Behind "Juneteenth" by Robert C Conner* This first full-length biography covers the Civil War general who averted catastrophe at Chickamauga, shaped the Chattanooga and Mobile campaigns, and, as commander in Texas after the war, sparked the Juneteenth celebrations that mark slavery's end. Granger's rise from Wilson's Creek through central Tennessee, Fort Granger, and Chickamauga, where his improvised reserves helped avert defeat, is traced alongside his later clashes with Grant and Sherman and his Mobile operations. It also examines his Reconstruction impact and legacy. *Casemate* Paperback 264-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



215779 **Cedar Mountain to Antietam** *A Civil War Campaign History of the Union XII Corps, July – September 1862 by M. Chris Bryan* The diminutive Union XII Corps saw significant success at Antietam: sweeping the East Woods and Miller Cornfield, repelling attacks on the Dunker Church plateau, and seizing West Woods, threatening Lee's center. Yet Federal leadership largely missed the opportunity. Bryan's Cedar Mountain to Antietam traces the corps from its 1862 formation through Cedar Mountain, Second Manassas, Maryland, and into Antietam, offering archival detail, maps, and a cohesive unit history that fills a historiographical gap. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 408-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



215021 **From Arlington to Appomattox** *Robert E. Lee's Civil War, Day by Day, 1861-1865 by Charles R. Knight* WINNER, 2022, RICHARD HARWELL AWARD, CIVIL WAR ROUND TABLE OF ATLANTA. Charles Knight's From Arlington to Appomattox: Robert E. Lee's Civil War, Day by Day, 1861–1865 revises Freeman's Lee by detailing Lee's daily life with new sources. Not a bio, but a Lee-centric, day-by-day reconstruction drawn from first-person accounts, papers, staff, and soldiers, offering a fresh view of his struggles and daily experiences. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 576-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



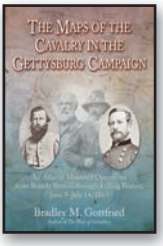
602153 **Echoes From Gettysburg** *Georgia's Memories and Images by J. Keith Jones* The Gettysburg Campaign's opening actions involved Georgia troops. Brig. Gen. John B. Gordon's brigade crossed the Potomac on June 22, 1863, and were the first Confederate infantry to march into Gettysburg on June 26. They also briefly held a seat of the Continental Congress in York and engaged near Wrightsville. This volume pairs a comprehensive Georgia battle history with extensive soldier recollections, letters, articles, and photographs from all ranks and branches. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 306-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



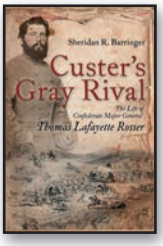
215397 **Meade and Lee at Rappahannock Station** *The Army of the Potomac's First Post-Gettysburg Offensive, From Kelly's Ford to the Rapidan, October 21 to November 20, 1863 by Jeffrey Wm Hunt* Contrary to popular belief, the Eastern Theater in late 1863 was far from inconsequential. Meade and Lee continued a deadly strategic duel, with cavalry actions and battles proving the war's fate wasn't decided at Gettysburg. Hunt rectifies the oversight with a day-by-day account of Meade's first post–Gettysburg offensive, from Kelly's Ford to the Rapidan, Oct. 21–Nov. 20, 1863, drawing on official reports and archives, with maps and photographs. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 324-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



212167 **The Siege of Petersburg** *The Battles for the Weldon Railroad, August 1864 by John Horn* The nine-month siege of Petersburg was the longest continuous operation of the American Civil War. Grant's Fourth Offensive, August 14–25, the bloodiest in the campaign, is the subject of John Horn's revised Sesquicentennial edition of The Siege of Petersburg: The Battles for the Weldon Railroad, August 1864. This updated study emphasizes context and consequences, supported by maps and hundreds of primary sources, placing the action within the broader war. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 384-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



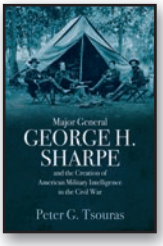
214796 **The Maps of the Cavalry in the Gettysburg Campaign** *An Atlas of Mounted Operations from Brandy Station Through Falling Waters, June 9 – July 14, 1863 by Bradley M. Gottfried* Winner, 2020, Gettysburg Civil War Round Table Book Award; Finalist, 2020, Army Historical Foundation Distinguished Book Award. The Maps of the Cavalry in the Gettysburg Campaign: An Atlas of Mounted Operations from Brandy Station Through Falling Waters, June 9–July 14, 1863, continues Gottfried's Civil War Eastern Theater study in the Savas Beatie Military Atlas Series. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



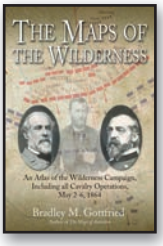
602092 **Custer's Gray Rival** *The Life of Confederate Major General Thomas Lafayette Rosser by Sheridan R. Barringer* Sheridan Barringer's Custer's Gray Rival: The Life of Confederate Major General Thomas Lafayette Rosser is the first serious biography of this notable officer. Rosser, a temperamental Virginia native who rose from artillery to the Laurel Brigade, led daring raids in the Shenandoah, but his ego and a few missteps cloud his record. Barringer uses manuscripts, letters, and Rosser's own accounts to present a comprehensive monograph of a controversial Confederate cavalryman who later became a U.S. general in the Spanish–American War. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 330-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



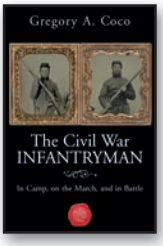
304952 **Lone Star Valor** *Texans of the Blue & Gray at Gettysburg by Chris Mackowski PhD* Thousands of soldiers who fought at Gettysburg for the Army of the Potomac and the Army of Northern Virginia settled in Texas after the Civil War. These Texans captured their stories in diary entries, letters, interviews, and newspaper articles, from crossing the Potomac to the July 1–3 fighting and Pickett's Charge. The collection, including civilian witnesses who settled in Texas, presents accounts written during and after the war, transcribed as originally published. A single-volume reference for historians of Texas and the Civil War. *Gettysburg Publishing* Paperback 164-pages ~~$21.95~~ **$15.50**



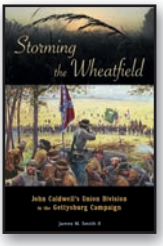
X06475 **Major General George H. Sharpe and The Creation of American Military Intelligence in the Civil War** *by Peter G. Tsouras* The vital role of military all-source intelligence in the eastern theater of the U.S. Civil War is told through the biography of its creator, George H. Sharpe. Peter Tsouras contends Sharpe's BMI was the combat multiplier that helped grant Union victory. Sharpe built the first professional all-source operation, led IPB efforts before Chancellorsville, and supported Petersburg. The discovery of Babcock's journal and Hooker papers offers a fresh view on Civil War intelligence reporting and military operations. *Casemate* Hardback 592-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



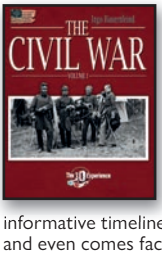
212587 **The Maps of the Wilderness** *An Atlas of the Wilderness Campaign, Including all Cavalry Operations, May 2-6, 1864 by Bradley M. Gottfried* Finalist, 2016, Army Historical Foundation Distinguished Book Award. The Maps of the Wilderness: An Atlas of the Wilderness Campaign, May 2–7, 1864 continues Bradley M. Gottfried's study and illustration of major campaigns in the Civil War's Eastern Theater, in his fifth Savas Beatie Military Atlas Series volume. It presents 24 map sets with 120 original full?page color maps, down to regimental and battery level, plus detailed accompanying text, order of battle, bibliography, and index. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 344-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



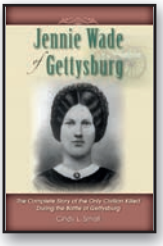
216509 **The Civil War Infantryman** *In Camp, on the March, and in Battle by Gregory A. Coco* According to Lt. Edmund Patterson of the 9th Alabama Infantry, "one knows... nothing at all about [combat] until he has participated in it." Patterson's observations and others by soldiers of the North and South illuminate Civil War battles and the experiences of those who fought them in The Civil War Infantryman. Greg Coco expertly covers what food, uniforms, equipment, weapons, and more reveal about soldiers' lives, from recruitment and marches to camp, combat, and mustering out. A handy guide for veterans and new readers alike. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 176-pages ~~$15.95~~ **$11.50**



304938 **Storming the Wheatfield** *John Caldwell's Union Division in the Gettysburg Campaign by James M. Smith II* This in-depth study from the publisher (and author) examines General John Caldwell's Union Division during the Gettysburg Campaign. Caldwell's men made a desperate stand in the nearly 20-acre Wheatfield, which was farmed by George Rose. The Wheatfield changed hands six times in about two hours on July 2, becoming a trampled, bloody no-man's land for thousands of wounded. Smith profiles the ranks and leaders—Cross, Kelly, Zook, Brooke, and Caldwell—connecting readers to the soldiers through extensive research and nearly one hundred descendant interviews. *Gettysburg Publishing* Paperback 208-pages ~~$23.95~~ **$16.50**



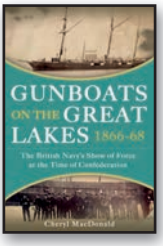
598407 **The Civil War** *The 3D Experience by Ingo Bauernfeind* Experience the Civil War on a breathtaking three-dimensional journey. Viewing historical photos with 3D glasses creates the impression of being there—on the Gettysburg battlefield, at a field hospital, aboard the ironclad USS Monitor, and in ruined cities. You will go back in time—in 3D. With a preface by National Park Service chief historian Dr. Robert Sutton and an informative timeline, the reader tracks key battles and events and even comes face to face with Lincoln. 3D glasses included. *Bauernfeind Press* Paperback 104-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



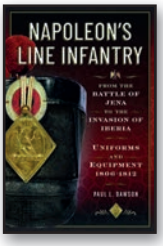
863199 **Jennie Wade of Gettysburg** *The Complete Story of the Only Civilian Killed During the Battle of Gettysburg by Cindy L. Small* During the Civil War, civilians stayed mostly safe, until July 3, 1863, when Mary Virginia "Jennie" Wade was killed while kneading dough in her sister's home—struck by a bullet through two doors, becoming Gettysburg's only civilian fatality that day. Cindy Small now presents Jennie Wade's life, family, and death, with period photos, research on other injured civilians, Jennie's relationship with Jack Skelly, rumors of her reputation, the shot's possible origin, and details of her coffins and burials. Here is Jennie Wade's whole story. *Gettysburg Publishing* Paperback 104-pages ~~$13.95~~ **$9.50**



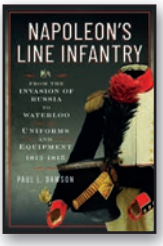
X81184 **America's Unending Civil War** *The Enduring Conflict from Jamestown through to Recent Elections by William Nester* The Civil War fascinates Americans; its legacy extends from the first settlement to the present, shaping enduring conflicts over government, liberty, property, race, justice, and history. It was a war of epic generals, battles, sieges, and navies, and America's most horrific conflict, with about 750,000 deaths. While slavery was the core cause, other tensions persist. America's Unending Civil War stands apart in tracing these ideas over four centuries. *Frontline Books* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



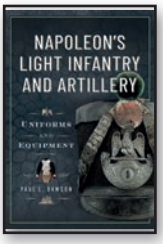
411227 **Gunboats on the Great Lakes 1866-68** *The British Navy's show of force at the time of Confederation by Cheryl MacDonald* Gunboats on the Great Lakes recounts the three British gunboats patrolling the lakes as Confederation talks closed, while Irish nationalists recruited Civil War veterans to raid Canada. The Fenians aimed to seize power in colonies and leverage Irish independence. Historian Cheryl MacDonald shows how gunboat diplomacy helped reassure Canadians and secure sovereignty from 1866 to 1868, drawing on articles, reports, logbooks of the Britomart, Cherub and Heron, and archive photos. *Lorimer* Paperback 192-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



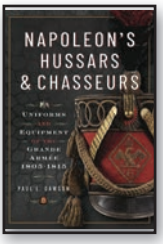
218762 **Napoleon's Line Infantry – From the Battle of Jena to the Invasion of Iberia** *Uniforms and Equipment by Paul L Dawson* This book examines the uniforms and equipment of the Line Infantry at the height of Napoleon's Grande Armée. After Jena–Auerstedt (1806) and Friedland (1807), the Peninsular War began. A winter-spring 1807–1808 stock take, using thousands of archives, reconstructs how the army appeared at the war's start. It covers reforms after 1806, the white habits, and dress on campaign, showing that 'anything goes' was largely myth and not every grenadier wore bearskins or scarlet epaulettes. *Frontline Books* Hardback 272-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



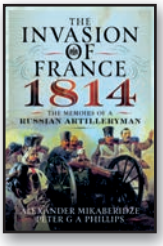
216824 **Napoleon's Line Infantry – From the Invasion of Russia to Waterloo** *Uniforms and Equipment by Paul L Dawson* Napoleon's 1812 invasion of Russia marked a turning point in his reign. His Grande Armée, over half a million strong, was decimated in six months, leaving about 10,000 survivors; the campaign cost over a million lives. Historian Paul Dawson examines the uniforms and equipment of more than 120 regiments, drawing from 1,000+ archive boxes to detail clothing, gear, and the 1806 and Bardin regulations in practice. The book includes period illustrations and photos of surviving uniforms, highlighting what soldiers wore in the final campaigns. *Frontline Books* Hardback 232-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



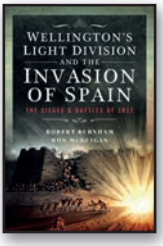
216823 **Napoleon's Light Infantry and Artillery** *Uniforms and Equipment by Paul L Dawson* This groundbreaking book offers a detailed exploration of the dress of thirty-seven regiments of Light Infantry and other support troops in Napoleon's Grande Armée, including artillery, sapeurs, musicians, and carabiniers. It examines how these troops were clothed and equipped, based on over 1,000 archive boxes from Parisian repositories and shows that Bardin regulations were largely a myth until Waterloo, using contemporary illustrations and photos to ground the actual attire in practice. *Frontline Books* Hardback 288-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



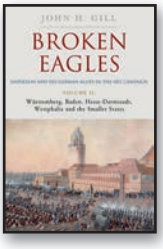
X30786 **Napoleon's Hussars and Chasseurs** *Uniforms and Equipment of the Grande Armée, 1805-1815 by Paul L Dawson* Small men, with big egos and moustaches, the hussars of Napoleon's army wore flamboyant uniforms. Paul L. Dawson discusses the seventeen hussar regiments and thirty-two Chasseurs à cheval, emphasizing trumpeters, with access to 1,000+ archive boxes in Paris and the Archives Nationales. The book analyzes 1806 and Bardin regulations in practice, using inspector reports, pay stoppages, and repairs, plus diaries, letters, and commissioned art and photos, to show exactly how they appeared. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$62.95~~ **$44.50**



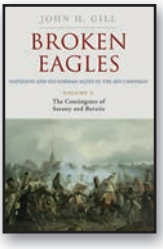
218875 **The Invasion of France, 1814** *The Memoirs of a Russian Artilleryman by Alexander Mikaberidze* The third of three volumes presents for English readers the memoirs of Ilya Timofeyevich Radozhitskii, a distinguished Russian artillery officer whose notes from the Napoleonic wars rank among the best in the literature. Born 1788, he entered service in 1806, served through major campaigns, and finished as a Paris staff captain in 1814. These vivid, unvarnished memoirs offer insight into daily life, battles, and human suffering, and inspired Tolstoy's War and Peace. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



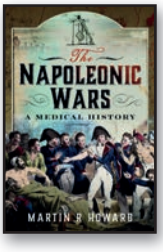
218761 **Wellington's Light Division and the Invasion of Spain** *The Sieges and Battles of 1812 by Robert Burnham* After evicting the French from Portugal in 1811, Wellington pressed into Spain to capture Ciudad Rodrigo and Badajoz, secure routes to Portugal, and protect supply lines. By April 1812 both fortresses were taken, and Madrid was targeted. Salamanca crushed the French Army of Portugal, Madrid welcomed Wellington, but an October stall led to a delayed retreat to Portugal. The Light Division featured in major actions, suffering heavy losses. New diaries and sources illuminate movements, supply strains, reinforcements, and commanders. *Frontline Books* Hardback 240-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



219077 **Broken Eagles – Napoleon and his German Allies in the 1813 Campaign** *Volume II – Württemberg, Baden, Hesse-Darmstadt, Westphalia and the Small States by John H. Gill* Traditional accounts focus on Napoleon's major powers in 1813, with the Rheinbund often overlooked. This new work analyzes the confederation's creation, campaigns, and demise, based on archival research and battlefield visits. Two volumes cover the Rheinbund's campaigns of 1813, with Württemberg, Baden, Hesse-Darmstadt, Westphalia, and numerous smaller states, plus 100+ maps and orders of battle. A key reference for Napoleonic scholars and German history. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 592-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



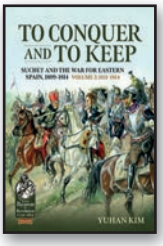
216718 **Broken Eagles – Napoleon and his German Allies in the 1813 Campaign** *VOLUME I: Campaigns Overview, Bavaria, Saxony by John H. Gill* Traditional accounts focus on Napoleon's major powers, but the Confederation of the Rhine also played a crucial part. This new work, based on extensive German and French archives and battlefield visits, offers the first comprehensive study of the Rheinbund's campaigns of 1813, ending in Napoleon's defeat. Volume 1 surveys the Rheinbund as an institution, its brief history, and 1813 campaigns, with detailed Saxony and Bavaria activities; Volume 2 covers Württemberg, Baden, Hesse-Darmstadt, Westphalia and smaller states. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 496-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213754 **The Napoleonic Wars** *A Medical History by Martin R Howard* In the tumultuous saga of the Napoleonic Wars, a comprehensive medical history has been notably absent. This meticulously researched volume from Martin R. Howard fills that gap, portraying medical care from blood-stained battlefields to overflowing makeshift hospitals. Readers witness battlefield triage, surgical breakthroughs, and epidemics, through the lives of those who endured it, in a globally informed narrative that recognizes an often overlooked medical legacy. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X70470 **To Conquer And to Keep - Suchet and the War for Eastern Spain, 1809-1814 - Volume 1** *1809-1811 by Yuhan Kim* Napoleon once quipped that two Marshals like Suchet would have conquered Spain and kept it. Suchet, one of Napoleon's best marshals, left the Peninsular War with his reputation enhanced and the only one to win a marshal's baton there. This volume analyzes his successes and failures in sieges, battles, and counter-guerrilla operations in Aragon, Lower Catalonia, and Valencia, with maps and orders of battle, from opening clashes with Blake to Tarragona's fall. *Helion and Company* Paperback 242-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



513965 **To Conquer And to Keep - Suchet and the War for Eastern Spain, 1809-1814 - Volume 2** *1811-1814 by Yuhan Kim* Napoleon's remark on Suchet hints at a rare Pensinsular War success. This volume surveys Suchet's Aragon, Lower Catalonia, and Valencia campaigns, his counter-guerrilla policy, and the administrative challenges that accompany conquest. Analyses from French and allied sources detail Sieges, battles, and the Battle of Sagunto, with maps and orders of battle. The Sagunto campaign and Valencia's fall are reexamined amid renewed Spanish resistance and British aid, clarifying Suchet's controversial, pivotal role in Eastern Spain. *Helion and Company* Paperback 312-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



X23580 **Napoleon's Infantry Handbook** *by Terry Crowdy* Napoleon's Infantry Handbook is a essential reference on the training, tactics, equipment, service and administration of Napoleon's infantry regiments. Based on contemporary manuals, it details routines and practices that governed the imperial army up to Waterloo, and helped make it formidable. Terry Crowdy synthesizes weapons, drill, uniforms, pay, diet, hygiene, medical care, leave, burial, and more, filling gaps left by campaigns and memoirs to explain how they did it. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 304-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



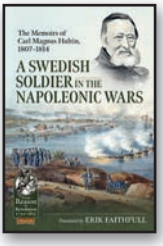
X00082 **Napoleon's Military Maxims** *by Philip Haythornthwaite* This classic work distills the knowledge, intuition and wisdom of one of history's greatest military commanders. Napoleon's success rested on practical experience, study of classical warfare, and a natural grasp of war's key principles. His thoughts and theories on the art of waging war are presented here as accessible maxims. This edition includes contextual commentary by historians David Chandler and Beatrice Heuser for readers to compare Napoleon's principles with contemporary war experience. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 272-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



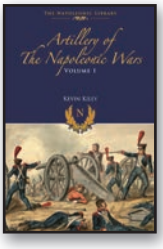
701916 **Napoleon's Imperial Guard Uniforms and Equipment** *Volume 1 - The Infantry by Paul L Dawson* From its origins as the Consular Guard and Napoleon's personal bodyguard, the Imperial Guard grew to almost 100,000 men, used as the Emperor's tactical reserve to turn the tide at decisive moments. This work uniquely analyzes the infantry's uniforms and equipment in extraordinary detail, with rare documents, original items from museums and private collections, and Keith Rocco's commissioned paintings. A standard reference for historians, reenactors, wargamers, and modelers. *Frontline Books* Hardback 248-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



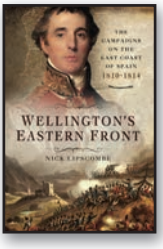
708960 **Napoleon's Imperial Guard Uniforms and Equipment** *Volume 2 - The Cavalry by Paul L Dawson* Few military formations have drawn such attention as Napoleon's Imperial Guard, especially its cavalry, whose green and gold, multicolored trappings, and dazzling display set the standard on campaign and parade. The author compiles surviving Guard documents—often down to company level—supported by ~100 contemporary prints and images of original equipment from museums and private collections. Keith Rocco contributes exclusive paintings. This volume remains the standard reference on Cavalry of the Imperial Guard. *Frontline Books* Hardback 400-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



514344 **A Swedish Soldier in the Napoleonic Wars** *The Memoirs of Carl Magnus Hultin, 1807-1814 by Erik Faithfull* A Swedish Soldier in the Napoleonic Wars is an important and rare memoir by a low-ranking officer. It contains lively anecdotes and stories of soldiers, commanders, and life on campaign from 1808 to 1814 in Sweden, Denmark, Norway and North Germany. Available for the first time in English, it provides a new perspective of little-known actions, small by the standards of continental Europe, but vital to our understanding of Sweden's part in the war. *Helion and Company* Paperback 202-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



X75077 **Artillery of the Napoleonic Wars** *Volume I - Field Artillery, 1792-1815 by Kevin F Kiley* In this detailed study, Kevin F. Kiley analyzes artillery in the Napoleonic era, covering Napoleon's guns, his enemies' artillery, and gunners' contributions to warfare. Through battles, he shows how effective artillery could tilt victory, and discusses technical aspects, placements, range, calibers, and operations across French, British, Russian, and Austrian forces, including the Imperial Guard. Based on regulations, eyewitness accounts, and official reports, it offers a definitive view illustrated with line drawings and plates. *Frontline Books* Paperback 304-pages ~~$38.95~~ **$27.50**



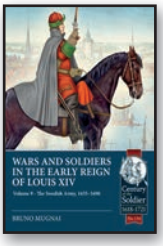
X24471 **Wellington's Eastern Front** *The Campaign on the East Coast of Spain, 1810–1814 by Nick Lipscombe* This absorbing study recounts the epic struggle on Spain's eastern front during the Peninsular War. Overlooked as part of Wellington's main campaign, the eastern front was intrinsically linked to it. Nick Lipscombe details the clashes between Suchet's French army and Spanish regulars and guerrillas, and the Anglo-Sicilian force sent to stabilize the region. By late 1813 the coast held a key to Wellington's invasion of France and Napoleon's defeat, with allied forces making crucial tactical contributions. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X8975A **Fighting for Napoleon's Army in Russia** *A POW's Memoir by C J Wagevier* In 1812 Napoleon launched the invasion of Russia with an army of half a million from many nations, including Dutch-led troops in the 125th Regiment of the Line. Carel Johannes Wagevier, an officer, endured the harsh campaign, the brutal retreat, and captivity. After the Battle of Berezina he was imprisoned, then released in 1814 and began the long journey home. His notes from Russia—events, generosity, cruelty—grew into a memoir, published in 1820. Here translated into English for the first time. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X65863 **The Life of a General in Napoleon's Light Cavalry** *The Memoirs of Jean-Nicolas Curély by Andrew W Field* This is the first English translation of Jean-Nicolas Curély's memoirs. Born to a laborer in 1774, he rose from hussar to General in Napoleon's Light Cavalry, serving in campaigns from Austerlitz to Waterloo. His detailed account covers daily life, scrapes, and care for men and horses, especially during the Moscow retreat. From 1793 to the army's disbandment, it offers a rare view of light cavalry, combat and welfare of troops. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



220189 **Wars and Soldiers in the Early Reign of Louis XIV Volume 9** *The Swedish Army, 1655-1690 by Bruno Mugnai* In the mid-seventeenth century, Sweden rose to European military prominence, outpacing expectations of its population and resources. This volume analyzes not just battlefield prowess but the army's organization, recruitment, command, and field maintenance, showing a coherent system rivaling France or the Dutch Republic. From the 1650s to later seventeenth-century reforms, it interweaves operational history with organizational and visual evidence, including colour plates and museum-sourced artifacts, to illuminate the Swedish army at the height of its power. *Helion and Company* Paperback 350-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



514474 **Wars and Soldiers in the Early Reign of Louis XIV - Volume 7, Part 2** *The Armies of the German States 1655-1690 Part 2 by Bruno Mugnai* After the Peace of Westphalia, German states built disciplined militaries, supplying mercenaries across Europe. The military state, often Prussia, became a key part of German history. This second volume analyzes the armies of the Prince-Archbishoprics, Palatinate, the Three Brunswicks, Hessen-Kassel, Hessen-Darmstadt, German soldier-trade, and HRE post-1648, based on archival research and new iconography. *Helion and Company* Paperback 210-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



219047 **Strategies of Ukrainian War** *Russia, Poland and the Ottomans, Conflict over Hegemony, 1500-1800 by Vladimir Shirogorov* A political, military, and social history of the East European subcontinent at constant war—imperial, national, civil, and brigandage—for scholars and readers of warfare, empires, and the "phenomenon" of Ukraine. Major powers—the Ottomans, Polish-Lithuanian Commonwealth, and Muscovy-Russia—clash over geopolitical Ukraine from the Danube to the Caspian. Embedded are emerging Ukrainelike polities, sponsored by empires, growing stronger from within, and bound by aims, class, and economy. It links to contemporary Ukraine and today's confrontation. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 360-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



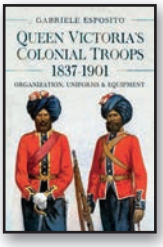
20058A **The Sirdar and the Khalifa** *Kitchener's Reconquest of Sudan 1896–98 by Mark Simner* The death of General Charles 'Chinese' Gordon at Khartoum was a dramatic late-Victorian moment, recounted in many books and the 1966 film Khartoum. Yet less known is the subsequent British campaign against the Mahdi's successor, the Khalifa, by General Kitchener, the Sirdar of the Egyptian Army, over a decade later. The Sirdar and the Khalifa covers Kitchener's reconquest of Sudan, ending with the 1898 Battle of Omdurman. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 272-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



215381 **The Nine Years War 1593-1603 Part 2** *The turning point at Kinsale 1598-1603 by James O'Neill* This second part follows the Nine Years' War (1593–1603), Tyrone's Rebellion, the near loss of English rule in Ireland, and how Mountjoy's disciplined strategy, aided by Irish reforms and capable commanders, rolled back Tyrone's gains. The war culminates in the Spanish Kinsale landing, a brutal winter siege, and a devastating finale as Ulster and Ireland suffer famine before Tyrone submits in 1603, completing the Tudor conquest. *Helion and Company* Paperback 204-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



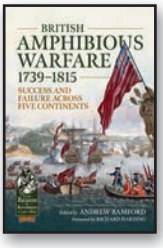
217391 **The Military organization of Moldavia and Wallachia in the Phanariot era, 1709-1821** *by Claudiu-Ion Neagoe* In 1806, Reinhard claimed Moldavia and Wallachia had no real armies, just a few men on police registers. This book argues against that myth: during the Phanariot era, the forces were not abolished but reshaped—smaller in peacetime yet capable of rapid expansion in crises. Neagoe analyzes command, recruitment, finance, and social makeup across Ottoman, Russian, and Habsburg pressures, showing enduring armed structures that underpinned later national armies. A rigorous revision of Eastern European military history. *Helion and Company* Paperback 230-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



216836 **Queen Victoria's Colonial Troops, 1837-1901** *Organization, Uniforms and Equipment by Gabriele Esposito* Queen Victoria presided over an empire where the sun never set. The British Army fought across diverse terrains—from Canada's subarctic mountains to the Sahara, the South African veldt, West Africa, India, and China. Colonial troops boosted numbers and brought local knowledge, flexibility, and varied fighting styles. Gabriele Esposito surveys troops from every colony, their organization, weapons, uniforms, and deployment, with lavish color illustrations. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



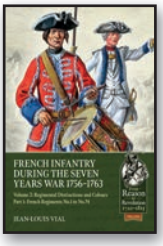
214363 **The Italian Way of War** *A Short History from Garibaldi to Operation Husky 1866–1943 by Jeffrey LaMonica* Italy's first fifty years brought anti-insurgent actions, two conventional wars, a civil war, and colonial campaigns, demanding versatility. Entering World War I as a young nation with limited industry and resources, it followed the modern industrial warfare curve. WWII ambitions, like Nazi Germany and Imperial Japan, exceeded its capabilities. The Italian Way of War synthesizes scholarship and original research on 1866–1943. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 160-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



215368 **British Amphibious Warfare 1739-1815** *Success and Failure Across Five Continents. by Andrew Bamford* Britain carried out many amphibious operations during the long-eighteenth century, from raids to landing whole armies. British Amphibious Warfare 1739–1815 offers case-studies of these actions, why some were great successes and others disasters, and why lessons were not consistently applied. It covers Cartagena 1741, Walcheren 1809, Louisbourg, Quebec, Belleisle, Charleston, Aboukir Bay, Lorient, St Cast, and more, with context from the From Reason to Revolution conference and early doctrine by Thomas More Molyneux. *Helion and Company* Paperback 290-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



217375 **The Trayne of Artillery 1642-1646** *Ordnance and associated capabilities of English armies during the First Civil War by Simon Marsh* Artillery trains are a neglected aspect of Civil War military history; this volume challenges the view that they mattered little in battle, while acknowledging their siege utility. The Trayne of Artillery 1642–1646 uses unpublished archives and diverse sources to examine organisation, equipment, doctrine, and practice of Parliamentarian and Royalist trains, including major and regional units, offering a fuller, practical picture for historians, wargamers, and re?enactors alike. *Helion and Company* Paperback 314-pages ~~$55.00~~ **$38.50**



515402 **French Infantry during the Seven Years War 1756-1763** *Volume 2 Regimental Distinctions and Colours Part One: French Regiments No.1 to No.74 by Jean-Louis Vial* Second volume of French Infantry During the Seven Years War (1756–1763) covers regiments, especially their uniforms and distinctions. The first comprehensive study of the French infantry in this war, using Etat militaires (1754–1763), manuscripts, publications, and artworks. Richly illustrated and useful to researchers, re-enactors, wargamers, and painters. Part 1 covers regiments 1–74; Part 2 covers higher-numbered and foreign regiments. *Helion and Company* Paperback 116-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



721061 **French Infantry during the Seven Years War 1756-1763 Volume 2 Regimental Distinctions and Colours** *Part Two: French Regiments No.75 to No.105, and Foreign Regiments by Jean-Louis Vial* Second volume of French Infantry During the Seven Years War (1756–1763) covers regiments, especially uniforms and distinctions. The first comprehensive study of the war's French infantry, drawing on Etat militaires (1754–1763), manuscripts, publications, and artworks. Includes numerous documents for reference; richly illustrated for researchers, reenactors, wargamers, and painters. Part 2 covers regiments from ?75 and foreign regiments in French service. *Helion and Company* Paperback 120-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



216842 **Renaissance Monarchs at War** *The Battle of Pavia, 1525 by Glenn Richardson* The Battle of Pavia on 24 February 1525 in northern Italy altered European international relations for the rest of the sixteenth century. King Francis I led his forces, was captured, and the battle marked the greatest slaughter of French nobles since Agincourt. This book analyzes the early reigns of Francis and Charles V, warfare as kingship, and diplomacy, the siege turning to open battle, Francis's captivity in Spain, and the ensuing web of wars that drew in Scotland, Tunisia, Hungary, and the Ottoman Empire, showing why Pavia ranks among the era's pivotal military encounters. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



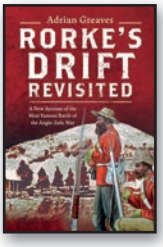
217372 **Garrisons and Garrison Warfare in the British Civil Wars, 1638-1653** *by Andrew Abrams* Drawing on archival research and primary sources, Garrisons and Garrison Warfare in the British Civil Wars examines the role of garrisons—their composition, logistics, financing, armament, and clothing—with focus on Worcester, Lichfield, and Windsor. It highlights sieges and garrison warfare as core features, showing how garrisons sustained campaigns, taxed and fed civilians, controlled trade, and reinforced field operations, revealing their central impact on the wars. *Helion and Company* Paperback 224-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



227216 **Austro-Italian Naval War 1866** *by Piotr Olender* This new book covers the Austro-Italian Naval War (1866), a little-known part of late 19th?century naval history. It details the Battle of Lissa on 20 July 1866, the first major sea battle between ironclads and among the last to involve deliberate ramming. The background, operations, and outcomes are explained, with every Austrian and Italian ship described and illustrated with full technical specifications. It is profusely illustrated with scale drawings and photos. *MMPBooks* Paperback 140-pages ~~$32.00~~ **$22.50**



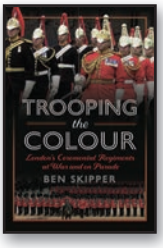
216835 **Prince Rupert of the Rhine** *King Charles I's Cavalier Commander by Mark Turnbull* Prince Rupert of the Rhine was a central figure in the civil wars that split Stuart Britain. A nephew of Charles I, he stood as both royalist hero and parliamentarian foe, earning at least nine derisive pseudonyms, with one coined in 2023. Mark Turnbull uses diverse archives to reconstruct the Civil War, challenge myths, and offer a balanced, definitive biography. He uncovers new details about Rupert's lovers, and reinterprets key battles and coded letters, shedding fresh light on the Wars of the Three Kingdoms. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 280-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



216847 **Rorke's Drift Revisited** *A New Account of the Most Famous Battle of the Anglo-Zulu War by Adrian Greaves* Dr Adrian Greaves is acknowledged as a leading expert on the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879, and his Rorke's Drift history has been a standard work, though now out of date. Rorke's Drift Revisited is a new, research-rich account that challenges myths, draws on neglected eyewitness accounts and archaeology, and offers fresh perspectives. It reexamines sources, including claims about the Chard Report and the iconic barricades, and reflects today's battlefield through over 25 years of site revisits. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



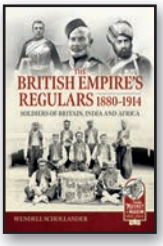
215374 **Frontier Soldiers of New France Volume 2** *Campaign Clothing, Armament, and Equipment of the Colonial Troops in North America (1683–1760) by Kevin Gélinas* Frontier Soldiers of New France Volume 2 examines the campaign attire, arms, and equipment of the Compagnies franches de la Marine in New France (1683–1760), their adaptation to North American winters and terrain, and interactions with Native Americans. It analyzes clothing, weapons, and gear, showing how raiding doctrine and wilderness campaigns sustained defense and warfare, based on archaeology, artifacts, and new records. *Helion and Company* Paperback 228-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



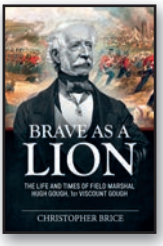
213719 **Trooping the Colour** *London's Ceremonial Regiments at War and on Parade by Ben Skipper* Today Trooping the Colour gathers crowds of tourists; along with the pomp and ceremony it is an event filled with tradition that spans many hundreds of years. In that history lies duty, a call to arms, and a rallying in battle. The regimental colours were presented to the soldiers daily so that they would recognize it in the melee of battle and rally toward it. In 1748 the Grenadier Guards began this tradition, also called the Kings Birthday Parade, which is now held annually at Horse Guards Parade in London. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



213750 **Making the Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle-Musket** *The Evolution of Gun Making, 1820–1860 by Peter G. Smithurst* The Pattern 1853 Enfield Rifle Musket and its derivations were the first rifled firearms issued to all troops, with mass production by machinery and early interchangeable parts in Britain. Its design owes more to the French 1777 musket than to English predecessors. Private contractors faced contract hurdles, prompting the 1854 Select Committee and an American machinery inquiry. Contemporary Enfield accounts vary and errors have been corrected. Access to new specimens and documents enables unprecedented detail in its manufacture. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



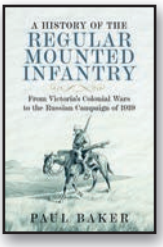
515624 **The British Empire's Regulars 1880 - 1914** *The regular soldiers of the British Empire 1880 -1914. Britain, India and Africa by Wendell Schollander* What allowed the British to create and hold its empire? In 1914 the British had the largest empire in the world. The sun literally never set on its holdings. The Empire rested on three pillars—British economic might, a powerful fleet and its multi-race armies. This book gives a definitive account of the regiments and the diverse troops—Sikhs, Scots, Gurkhas, Ibos and more—who built and fought for the Empire, drawing on sociology, records and history. *Helion and Company* Hardback 230-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



217020 **Brave as a Lion** *The Life and Times of Field Marshal Hugh Gough, 1st Viscount Gough by Christopher Brice* Hugh Gough, 1st Viscount Gough, is a controversial late Georgian and early Victorian British Army figure. This first major life account in over a century seeks to understand him by exploring his varied career across the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars, India, China, and as Commander-in-Chief in India, including his campaigns against the Gwalior State and Sikh Empire. Though his command skill is debated, his courage and leadership—beloved by his men, who knew him in a white fighting coat—are undeniable. *Helion and Company* Paperback 616-pages ~~$69.95~~ **$48.50**



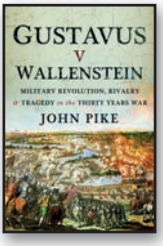
215379 **Confrontation of Kings, 1656** *The Three-Day Battle of Warsaw in the Swedish Deluge, 1655-1660 by Michael Fredholm von Essen* Confrontation of Kings presents, in English for the first time, the largest battle of the Swedish Deluge (1655–60). Over three days, the Swedish-Brandenburg Alliance faced Polish, Lithuanian, and Tatar forces in a clash of Western and Eastern warfare styles and a rivalry between monarchs John II Casimir and Charles X Gustavus over Baltic hegemony. Using contemporary and unpublished sources, the book details military systems, army organization, and campaigns, offering new research for enthusiasts and historians alike. *Helion and Company* Paperback 180-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



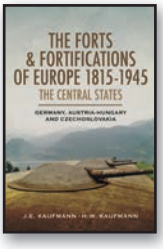
213510 **A History of the Regular Mounted Infantry** *From Victoria's Colonial Wars to the Russian Campaign of 1919 by Paul Baker* The Mounted Infantry existed from the mid-1880s until disbandment in 1913. Surviving members formed the M.I Club, and in 1936 published a short history drawn from Regimental records and personal reflections. Major Tomlin began it; WWII intervened, with papers culled by his family. Brigadier Craufurd rewrote what remained, with a foreword by Sir Ian Hamilton. The archive—unpublished manuscript, letters, reminiscences—offers a unique record of a sparsely documented corps on the eve of the Great War. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



513309 **John Company's Armies** *The Military Forces of British India 1824-57 by Peter Stanley* The armies of British India—over 300,000 European and Native troops under the East India Company (John Company)—conquered much of the Indian subcontinent by 1850, fighting in Burma, Afghanistan, China, the Punjab, and across India, while enduring dozens of insurrections. John Company's Armies traces their composition, command, camps, preparation for war, and battlefield experience, drawing on contemporary sources to reveal how these forces lived and fought, and how the 1857 Mutiny transformed them. The book serves specialists and family historians alike. *Helion and Company* Hardback 550-pages ~~$79.95~~ **$55.50**



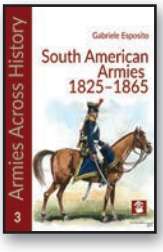
X1265A **Gustavus v Wallenstein** *Military Revolution, Rivalry and Tragedy in the Thirty Years War by John Pike* This study pits Gustavus Adolphus and Albrecht von Wallenstein, two Thirty Years' War titans, whose conflict, leadership, and statesmanship shaped continental warfare. It analyzes their contrasting tactics—Gustavus's initiative vs. Wallenstein's caution—debunks hagiography, and examines how finance and the modern state drove the military revolution. The deaths of Gustavus and Wallenstein mark dramatic war high points; readers judge who truly dominates history. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 544-pages ~~$62.95~~ **$44.50**



796936 **The Forts and Fortifications of Europe, 1815–1945: The Central States** *Germany, Austria-Hungary and Czechoslovakia by H.W. Kaufmann* After the Napoleonic Wars borders in Central Europe shifted and a fragile peace prevailed, but late 19th-century politics bred fear and a new fortress era. This illustrated study explains how defensive lines were built along frontiers by Germany, Austria-Hungary, and Czechoslovakia—artillery positions, barbed wire, bunkers, trenches, and posts. It covers the planning, design, construction, and wartime use, especially in World War II. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



737991 **The British Army, 1783–1815** *by Kevin Linch* The British army between 1783 and 1815 has long drawn critical and mixed praise, and a balanced reassessment is overdue. Kevin Linch's new study gathers fresh perspectives on this tumultuous era, examining its global deployments, the varieties of soldiering required, its ties to politics and society, and its relationship with British culture. Faced with massive manpower needs and global threats, the army adapted in ways some changes were major, others temporary, challenging the simple Road to Waterloo narrative and showing an army just capable of meeting its campaigns. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



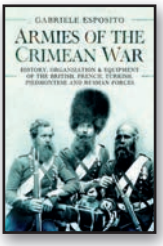
549968 **South American Armies 1825-1865** *by Gabriele Esposito* Since 1825, South America has gained independence from Spanish and Portuguese rule, giving rise to numerous new nations, each developing its own military forces with unique structures and vibrant uniforms. This book is the first comprehensive English study of South American armies from 1825 to 1865, detailing history, organization, uniforms, and weapons of ten countries—Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, Peru, Chile, Bolivia, Colombia, Venezuela, and Ecuador. Fully illustrated in color with original plates and contemporary images. *MMPBooks* Paperback 180-pages ~~$39.00~~ **$27.50**



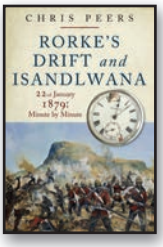
X53693 **The Dawn of Guerrilla Warfare** *Why the Tactics of Insurgents against Napoleon Failed in the US Mexican War by Benjamin J Swenson* While one European empire lay in ruins, another awakened in North America. During the Peninsular War (1808–1814), Spanish guerrilla resistance undermined Napoleon, shaping modern unconventional warfare and rules of war. A generation later, in the Mexican–American War, Scott and Halleck used these lessons for a counterinsurgency that sought to conciliate Mexicans in U.S. controlled areas. This first transnational history shows how Napoleonic Spain informed the 1847 U.S. campaign, hybrid perceptions of the war, and imperial overreach. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



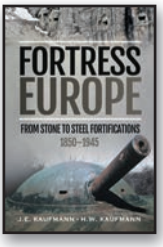
512036 **Throwing Thunderbolts** *A Wargamer's Guide to the War of the First Coalition, 1792–1797 by Garry David Wills* Throwing Thunderbolts is a guide to wargaming the wars of the French Revolution, aimed at beginners and experienced players alike. It explains how to recreate battles of the War of the First Coalition (1792–7) using existing rulesets and suitable scales, with clear maps and a full military history backdrop. It includes nine ready-made scenarios, plus naval actions, and covers several major battles and commanders. A unique, comprehensive resource for tabletop wargamers. *Helion and Company* Paperback 302-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X8985A **Armies of the Crimean War, 1853–1856** *History, Organization and Equipment of the British, French, Turkish, Piedmontese and Russian forces by Gabriele Esposito* The Crimean War was the first major European conflict since the Napoleonic era, with Britain in the forefront as Russia pressed toward the Black Sea. Armies blended bright, Napoleonic regalia with diverse units from across empires—French Zouaves and Spahis, Ottomans with Tunisians and Egyptians, Russians with Cossacks, and mercenaries in British service. Gabriele Esposito details each force's composition, organization, uniforms, and weapons, illustrated with early photos and color artworks. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



387563 **Rorke's Drift and Isandlwana** *22nd January 1879: Minute by Minute by Chris Peers* The battle of Isandlwana on 22 January 1879 saw 20,000 Zulus overwhelm a British invading force, one of the British army's greatest disasters. Later that day, about 3,000 Zulus attacked Rorke's Drift, defended by around 150 British and Imperial troops, where a remarkable British victory unfolded against the odds. Chris Peers uses first-hand testimonies from both sides, revealing Victorian myths, bravery, cowardice, and incompetence, with a brief aftermath and notes on key participants. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 208-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



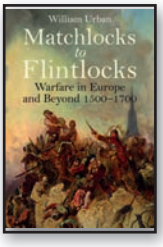
X02721 **Fortress Europe** *From Stone to Steel Fortifications, 1850–1945 by J E Kaufmann* A few fortifications and fortified lines of the world wars are well known and have often been written about, illustrated and studied. But they tend to distract from the wide range of fixed defenses constructed across Europe after the Franco-Prussian War of 1870-71, during a period of insecurity and aggression. This new, highly illustrated study covers the continent and is valuable. It examines major fortified positions, their strategic purpose, design, construction, and role in planning and operations. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 472-pages ~~$62.95~~ **$44.50**



387037 **Dürer's Fight Book** *The Genius of the German Renaissance and His Combat Treatise by Dierk Hagedorn* Albrecht Dürer is probably the most famous German artist of the Renaissance, renowned for woodcut, engraving, drawing, and painting. Less known is his lifelong interest in weapons and fencing. He created woodcuts for Maximilian I's tournament book and, more fully, a sprawling fencing manuscript with over 100 dynamic drawings of duels, wrestling, sword and dagger. This edition publishes the complete manuscript for the first time: color illustrations, full transcription, and a modern English translation, offering a new look at Dürer as both artist and fighter. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 320-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



386917 **Italian Rapier Combat** *Capo Ferro's 'Grand Simulacro' by Jared Kirby* Featuring more than 40 illustrations, this work presents one of the world's most influential fencing treatises. Ridolfo Capo Ferro was a legend in his lifetime. His intricate instructions were emulated across Europe and reveal his mastery of swordsmanship. This edition includes a new introduction, revised glossary, and a modernized translation for clarity. Capo Ferro begins with the rapier's parts and use, then timing, distance, guards, parries, footwork, and the dagger, cloak, or shield. Presented by Jared Kirby, a vital historical record for historical swordfighters and historians. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 148-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



X20626 **Matchlocks to Flintlocks** *Warfare in Europe and Beyond, 1500–1700 by William Urban* In the early modern world three dominant war cultures emerged from internal and external exchange: Latin Christian western Europe, Ottoman Islam, and central/eastern Europe—Poland-Lithuania, Livonia, Russia, the Cossacks—united by a common Christian thread. William Urban's integrated account traces campaigns, battles, soldiers and generals from 1494 to 1718, from the Low Countries to Ukraine, examining the shift from crowd to professional armies and the rise of mercenaries within state-controlled forces as gunpowder and bureaucracy matured. *Frontline Books* Paperback 304-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



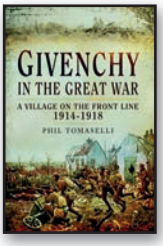
X7306A **Tangier** *The Earliest Battle Honour by John Hawkins* In 1661 Portugal ceded Tangier to Charles II as part of Catherine of Braganza's dowry, setting off the Stuart king's costly defense of a city on the North African coast. Woven through seventeenth-century history, this narrative brings to life the figures of English Tangier and the greed, ambition, and religious fervour behind political maneuvering, heroism, and attempts to impose British rule. It recounts Tangier's surreal life, the Tangier Regiment, early battle honours, and the decisions of Charles II, the Duke of York, rulers of Morocco, and key figures like Pepys and Tangier's governors. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



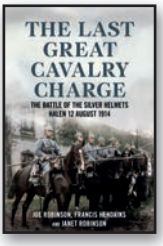
806445 **Bold Privateers** *Terror, Plunder and Profit on Canada's Atlantic Coast by Roger Marsters* Dramatic accounts of privateer captains patrolling the North American coast. During the Napoleonic Wars and the War of 1812, armed merchant ships hunted enemy cargo and attacked coastal forts. Roger Marsters presents French, English, and American privateers, from d'Iberville's campaigns against Hudson's Bay posts to Enos Collins and the Liverpool Packet, whose raids on Boston-bound ships fed Halifax courts. These tales reveal the era's fortunes, failures, and the role of booty hunting in wartime. *Formac Publishing Ltd.* Paperback 128-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



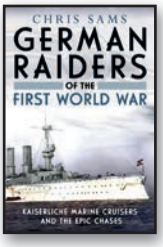
X19903 **Retreat and Retribution in Afghanistan, 1842** *Two Journals of the First Afghan War by Dr. Margaret Kekewich* The blow to British pride after the 1841/42 Afghan disaster compares to 9/11 in impact. A popular monarch was replaced by a weak one in the mistaken belief he would keep the Russians at bay. Two years later, most British and Indian troops in the region were killed in a popular uprising. Margaret Kekewich's perceptive new study traces the defeat, the spring 1842 re-occupation, and the final withdrawal, drawing on the diaries of two eyewitnesses—Lady Sale and Reverend Allen—to illuminate the conflict and its costs for Afghans and Britons alike. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



219056 **Givenchy in the Great War** *A Village on the Front Line, 1914–1918 by Phil Tomaselli* The village of Givenchy-ls-la-Basse in northern France sits on a small rise in Pas de Calais. A hundred years ago it became a battlefield where eleven Victoria Crosses were won between 1914–1918. Phil Tomaselli's in-depth account shows why Givenchy was a key target for bombardments, infantry assaults, trenches, and subterranean warfare. The landscape was shredded by shellfire; tunnels honeycombed the ground. The gruelling attrition of the Western Front is told through war diary extracts, personal stories, and histories. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



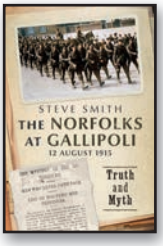
558782 **The Last Great Cavalry Charge** *The Battle of the Silver Helmets, Halen 12 August 1914 by Francis Hendriks* The engagement at Halen on 12 August 1914 drew on the successes of Frederick the Great's cavalry. The German Fourth Cavalry Division, superbly equipped and trained, expected a glorious charge against a belittled Belgian force. Instead, 24 officers, 468 men and 843 horses were lost across eight charges. The disaster was hushed, largely unseen by a Britain not yet in the war, yet it marked a turning point in modern warfare. The Last Great Cavalry Charge examines the Battle of the Silver Helmets and the end of traditional cavalry tactics. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 272-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



200599 **German Raiders of the First World War** *Kaiserliche Marine Cruisers and the Epic Chases by Chris Sams* In August 1914, as war began, two fleets of German cruisers threatened Allied shipping and British naval power beyond the North Sea. Isolated and short of support, German commanders faced tough odds: Souchon dash across the Mediterranean with fleets in pursuit, von Spee striking British lines to reach home, and Emden and Karlsruhe raiding commerce. The Royal Navy spent vast efforts countering them, with Craddock chasing phantoms along South America, culminating in Coronel and the Falklands. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 240-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



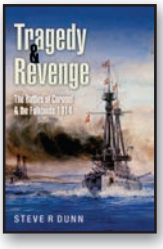
21671A **British Amphibious Operations of the First World War** *by Joseph Moretz* The failure at Gallipoli has become a byword for misguided amphibious operations, but Britain's World War I joint amphibious experience was broader. This monograph analyzes three operations—Tanga (German East Africa), Mesopotamia, and Dardanelles-Gallipoli—and compares them with prewar amphibious warfare to assess the state of British capability and the reasons behind both failures and partial successes. It argues that Mesopotamia, East Africa, and Gallipoli reveal the limits of aims, means, and timing in amphibious campaigns. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



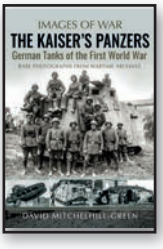
219974 **The Norfolks at Gallipoli 12 August 1915** *Truth and Myth by Steve Smith* On 12 August 1915, the 1/5th Battalion Norfolk Regiment advanced on Kuchuk Anafarta Ova on the Suvla Plain at Gallipoli and never returned, officially listed as 'lost to sight and sound'. Using unseen records, photographs, diaries, accounts and letters, Steve Smith investigates what really happened, reaching Turkish archives and uncovering reports that counter the mass-slaughter myth. He also walks the battlefield, creating new maps. The Norfolks at Gallipoli 12 August 1915 offers the definitive account of the 16 officers and 250 men and serves as a battlefield guide to ground-level exploration. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 176-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



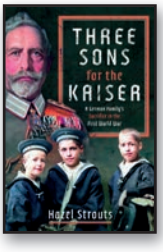
218777 **The Welsh at War** *Through Mud to Victory: Third Ypres and the 1918 Offensives by Steven John* The Welsh at War trilogy completes over twelve years of author research into Welsh infantrymen who fought in the Great War. It follows regular regiments (Royal Welsh Fusiliers, South Wales Borderers Welsh Regiment, Welsh Guards) and Territorial, Yeomanry and amalgamated units across theatres from the Western Front to Palestine, detailing major actions, acts of gallantry, casualties, and personal stories with photographs. Volume III covers Third Ypres, 1918 offensives, and the 100 Days, plus battles in Italy, Salonika and Palestine. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 328-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



219538 **Tragedy and Revenge** *The Battles of Coronel & the Falklands, 1914 by Steve Dunn* The Battle of Coronel on 1 November 1914 saw Rear Admiral Sir Christopher Cradock's 4th Cruiser Squadron outgunned by von Spee's East Asiatic Squadron, the worst British naval disaster in over a century, with Monmouth and Good Hope lost and Cradock among the dead. The book traces the battles, leadership, and aftermath through eye-witness accounts, examining Churchill, Fisher, Sturdee, Cradock and von Spee, and how Admiralty decisions shaped the outcome. *Seaforth Publishing* Hardback 320-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



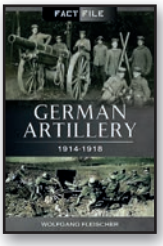
216916 **The Kaiser's Panzers** *German Tanks of The First World War by David Mitchelhill-Green* The Kaiser's Panzers charts the development of German armoured vehicles in the First World War. Late to adopt the tank amid trench warfare, the Imperial German Army fielded only twenty A7V tanks by the November 1918 Armistice. To compensate, the army pressed captured British Mark IVs into service in Belgium during the war's final year. A few later served with the Freikorps to quell uprisings in Berlin and Leipzig. Drawing on contemporary records and newsreels, it is a heavily illustrated record of Germany's first tanks and the prelude to Panzertruppen. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 272-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



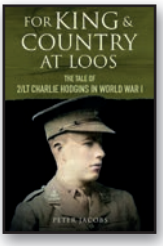
218787 **Three Sons for the Kaiser** *A German Family's Sacrifice in the First World War by Hazel Strouts* This is the story of a German family's sacrifice in the Great War. Philipp Gercke and his three sons served; only Philipp survived. A former naval rising star tied to the Kaiser, he joined Berlin's admiralty circle and ran espionage missions to England. His sons—Hermann, a naval lieutenant; Waldemar, who fell at the Somme; and Georg, killed at Verdun—each faced peril. Told by Hermann's granddaughter, drawing on memoirs, letters, and travel through Belgium and the Marne, it reflects patriotism, duty, love and loss. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 296-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



216796 **Jack Youll VC, Great War Hero** *And the First World War on the Western Front and in Italy by Paul Chrystal* John ('Jack') Scott Youll (June 1897–27 October 1918) was a colliery electrician from a village near Hartlepool who volunteered in 1915. In the Northumberland Fusiliers he quickly rose to officer training, fought on the Western Front, and was mentioned in dispatches at Polygon Wood. In Italy he earned the Victoria Cross near Asiago before dying at Vittorio Veneto. This well?researched account, by Nina Youll and Paul Chrystal, honors a true hero of the Great War. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 200-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



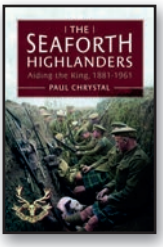
823983 **German Artillery** *1914-1918 by Wolfgang Fleischer* The importance of artillery in warfare grew throughout the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Developments such as solid cannon barrels improved hit accuracy and projectile range. This Fact File volume focuses on German Artillery during the Great War, when artillery could arguably have been the dominant battlefield weapon for the first time. Wolfgang Fleischer discusses the diversity of artillery developed and used by the Germans in the First World War. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$17.95~~ **$12.50**



216761 **For King and Country at Loos** *The Tale of 2/LT Charlie Hodgins in World War I by Peter Jacobs* This is the true, untold story of Charlie Hodgins, a teenager who answered compulsory duty in World War I and was killed on 25 September 1915, on the opening day of the Battle of Loos. Drawing on his letters, photographs, telegrams, newspaper articles and archives, historian Peter Jacobs pieces together his final moments. A poignant tale of personal courage, family loss, and a generation's suffering on the Western Front. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 192-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



827264 **Miners and the Great War** *by Brian Elliott* At the outbreak of the Great War in 1914, coalmining was Britain's key industry, employing around a million people in over 3,000 pits. Lloyd George called coal "everything for us, the country's life and blood." Miners dug for the war effort and, in large numbers, served in the armed forces—about a quarter of a million by 1915—and one in five volunteers came from coalfields. Gallantry awards and memorials testify to their immense contribution, whether below ground or in uniform. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



213501 **The Seaforth Highlanders** *Aiding the King, 1881-1961 by Paul Chrystal* Formed in 1881 from the 72nd and 78th (Highland) Regiments, the Seaforth Highlanders fought in Africa, India, and the Far East, and in the First World War in the Middle East and on the Western Front. Between the wars they served in colonial policing on the Northwest Frontier and Palestine. In World War II, 1st Battalion fought in Malaya, Burma and India; 2nd Battalion fought in France, St. Valery, El Alamein, and Italy. This volume highlights a soldier's PoW years and the regiment's campaigns up to 1961 when it merged into the Queen's Own Highlanders. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



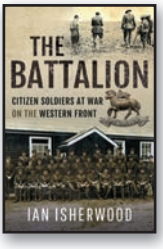
213697 **For King and Country** *The Role of Patriotism in Mobilisation in the First World War by Richard Batten* An original study of domestic patriotism and wartime mobilization on the British Home Front, 1914–1918. It critically examines the local elite—'provincial patriots'—as self-styled guardians of patriotism, tribunals, and mobilization efforts, their tensions with rural and urban populations, and the limits of humanitarian mobilization. Using Devon as a case study with national and European parallels, it analyzes mobilization, dissent, and varying patriotic contributions beyond obvious enlistment. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 256-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



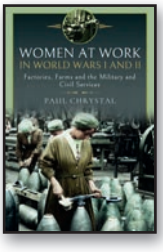
X85014 **The Hunting Falcon** *The Story of WW1 German Ace Hans-Joachim Buddecke by Christopher A Lawrence* Hans Buddecke's autobiography, initially published in Spring 1918 after his death, recounts a German WWI ace who started in America, learned to fly near Chicago, and helped establish a U.S. aircraft venture before the war. He flew with Rudolf Berthold, earned the nickname 'El-Schahin', and became a top pilot with thirteen confirmed kills before dying on the Western Front in 1918; his father penned the forward. *Air World* Hardback 360-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



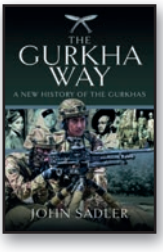
214373 **Scotland's contribution to Naval and Military Medicine and Surgery** *by Iain Macintyre* From the early 18th century, Scotland produced many medical graduates who joined the armed forces. This book outlines their contributions to military and naval medicine from the 18th century to WWI. Twelve chapters—based on online symposium presentations—cover leaders like Pringle, McGrigor, Bell, James Barry, and Bruce, plus a WWI chapter on Gray, Fraser and Wade and a Scottish Women's Hospital unit in Salonika. Contributors: Scotland, Starling, Crumplin, Cooper, Vassallo, Brinsden, Parry, Irving. *Helion and Company* Paperback 184-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



212152 **The Battalion** *Citizen Soldiers at War on the Western Front by Ian Isherwood* How did ordinary citizens become soldiers on the Western Front, and how did they cope with its extraordinary challenges? Ian Isherwood answers this in a deeply researched study of an infantry battalion—the 8th Battalion The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)—through letters, memoirs, diaries, and the commanding officer's correspondence, detailing battles at Loos, the Somme, Passchendaele, the Spring Offensive, and the final 100 Days. Despite heavy losses, survivors remained proud; Isherwood combines military thinking, emotional resilience, and cultural history to tell their story. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X71260 **Women at Work in World Wars I and II** *Factories, Farms and the Military and Civil Services by Paul Chrystal* This book covers women's work in World Wars I and II—in factories, on farms, field stations behind fronts, hospitals and convalescent homes, transport, civil defence, shipyards, and services. It highlights the prodigious contributions women made from 1914–1918 and 1939–1945, stepping in for men leaving for war, from Greece to Belgium, Mesopotamia to France, and the impact of their labor on the war effort and history, including discrimination faced and the overdue recognition they deserve. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



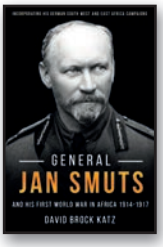
X6823A **The Gurkha Way** *A New History of the Gurkhas by John Sadler* In Gorkha, north of Kathmandu, Prithvi Narayan's campaigns shaped a partnership that would bolster UK defense for two centuries—through 1857, Burma, the Khyber Pass, and beyond. WWI trenches, WWII campaigns in Africa, Italy, Imphal, Kohima, and later Falklands and Afghanistan, especially Operation Herrick, are traced in The Gurkha Way. John Sadler uses interviews, diaries, and correspondence to tell how Gurkha loyalty links imperial past to the modern British army, uniquely revered. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 360-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X23818 **My War in the Air 1916** *Memoirs of a Great War Pilot by Captain Alan Bott MC* Originally published as An Airmans Outing, this title chronicles the daily life of the Flying Officer during the Great War. Dedicated to The Fallen of Umpty Squadron R.F.C., Bott records the lives and losses of his squadron as they served over France in 1916. A modest, unflinching account of Great War aviation, the squadron's heavy casualties marked its record. Tinged with sadness, My War in the Air 1916 notes the RFC's early hopes and the use of aviation amid war. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 152-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



155392 **Happy Odyssey** *by Sir Adrian Carton de Wiart* Adrian Carton de Wiart's autobiography is one of the most remarkable military memoirs. He left Balliol College, Oxford, in 1899 to serve as a trooper in the South African War. His career included service with the Somaliland Camel Corps (1914–15), liaison with Polish forces (1939), a British Military Mission to Yugoslavia (1941), a POW (1941–43), and Churchill's representative to Chiang Kai-shek (1943–46). Wounded eight times in the Great War, including loss of an eye and a hand, he won the VC at the Somme and was mentioned six times, inspiring Evelyn Waugh's character Brigadier Hook. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



240176 **General Jan Smuts and his First World War in Africa, 1914–1917** *by David Brock Katz* World War I opened Africa to competing ambitions, with Jan Smuts pursuing a Greater South Africa and eyeing German South-West and East Africa to undermine the Kaiser's Mittelafrika. A cabinet minister who wore a uniform, Smuts studied under Koos de la Rey and Louis Botha, applying Boer maneuver warfare to campaign in German South-West Africa and against Lettow-Vorbeck in East Africa. This study uses archival sources and official accounts to reassess Smuts's generalship and his impact on South Africa and the British Empire in Africa during 1914–1917. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



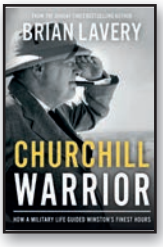
240862 **Dreadnoughts and Super-Dreadnoughts** *by Chris McNab* When HMS Dreadnought was commissioned in 1906, this revolutionary class of big-gun battleships immediately changed naval warfare and rendered other battleships obsolete. The Admiralty knew Britain would race to stay ahead, so the first dreadnoughts were built in record time. Critics argued its slower, heavier guns left it vulnerable to secondary armament, yet Germany and the United States soon built dreadnoughts. The arms race culminated at Jutland in 1916. This book provides detailed insights into design, operation and combat history of these vessels. *Casemate* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X08813 **British Fighter Aircraft in WWI** *Design, Construction and Innovation by Mark C Wilkins* World War I spurred unprecedented growth in aircraft as nations pursued mass production and innovation. This book centers on the British approach to fighter design and manufacturing—contrasting with French progress from Bleriot trainers to nimble Nieuport Scouts, culminating in Spads. The Camel's forward weight and light wings, the SE5a's modern cockpit and inline engine, and the cross-pertilization of ideas from allies and foes—all driven by evolving tactics and deployment—made postwar aviation seem bland by comparison. *Casemate* Hardback 192-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X08523 **The Lafayette Escadrille** *A Photo History of the First American Fighter Squadron by Steven A. Ruffin* The Lafayette Escadrille, a World War I American volunteer squadron for France, remains one of the best-known fighter units. This volume presents the entire history in text and pictorial form, combining archival photos, present-day color comparisons, artwork, and aircraft profiles, alongside frontline air?combat and life at the front. A visual history that aviation and history aficionados will appreciate. *Casemate* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



860229 **Churchill Warrior** *How a Military Life Guided Winston's Finest Hours by Brian Lavery* On a typical WWII day, Churchill, as Prime Minister and Defense Minister, issued memos across grand strategy and war detail. His unique, intimate knowledge of the three services helped balance needs amid scarce resources. Churchill Warrior examines how this insight shaped his thinking and leadership across land, sea, air, and combined operations, spotlighting his early innovations and hands-on, cross-service approach in Normandy and beyond. *Casemate* Hardback 448-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



X01876 **Wings of War** *An Airman's Diary of the Last Year of the War by Rudolf Stark* This is a rare day-to-day account by a young German squadron leader in Jagdstaffel 35 during the grim last year of the war. Originally published in 1933, it provides minute descriptions of kills, losses, and the Germans' step-by-step retreat in the face of overwhelmingly Allied air forces. Stark's account of the end-game of the Imperial German Army Air Service offers an intimate front-row glimpse of the death-throes of a once-feared corps, with reproductions of the author's Western Front paintings. *Casemate* Hardback 228-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X33977 **Sky My Kingdom** *Memoirs of the Famous German World War II Test Pilot by Hanna Reitsch* Sky My Kingdom is the autobiography of Hanna Reitsch (1912–1979), a WW II test pilot who flew Germany's latest designs, including the Me 163 Komet, and tested barrage balloon cable-cutting mechanisms. She survived crashes, became Hitler's favored pilot, and was one of two women awarded the Iron Cross First Class. In the war's end she flew into Berlin with von Greim, escaped through anti-aircraft fire, and later faced 18 months' captivity. Postwar she pursued gliding, setting records and championships. *Casemate* Hardback 272-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



846371 **Trench Art** *by Nicholas J. Saunders* Engraved shell-cases, bullet-crucifixes, letter openers and cigarette lighters made of shrapnel and cartridges, miniature airplanes, tanks, talismanic jewelry, embroidery, and objects carved from stone, bone and wood—trench art, the dazzling array of objects crafted from war's waste. Nicholas Saunders's pioneering study, now in paperback, traces their origins and meanings across front-line, POW camps, and civilian life, offering a useful typology for collectors. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 160-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



621058 **No Parachute** *A Classic Account of War in the Air in WWI by Arthur Gould Lee* From the young airmen who fought in single combat above World War I trenches emerged a renowned corps of aces, including Ball, Bishop, McCudden, Collishaw and Mannock. This is the story of one unknown flyer, based on letters written as events happened, tracing a pilot's progress from fledgling to fighter. Gould Lee conveys the immediacy of air war—thrills, terror, and a clear-eyed critique of command, aircraft, and strategy. *Grub Street Publishing* Paperback 256-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



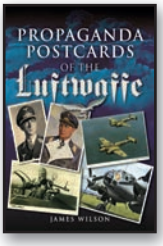
X24501 **The Great War Illustrated 1917** *Archive and Photographs of WWI by William Langford* The Great War Illustrated 1917 covers the battles at Arras, Passchendaele and Cambrai, the use of aviation and the role of the tanks. Some images will be familiar, and many will be seen for the first time by a new generation interested in the months that changed the world for ever. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 480-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



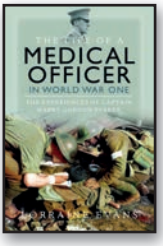
X85168 **The Great War Illustrated 1915** *Archive and Colour Photographs of WWI by Jack Holroyd* This second volume in the Great War Illustrated series covers 1915, including the Gallipoli campaign and Western Front battles. Countless World War I photos appeared in magazines and newspapers of the time; many later entered post-war archives and continue to appear in publications and TV programs, while numerous images did not survive. The volume includes rarely seen images, each with an individual number, archived for editors and authors. With over 1,000 restored images, it is a definitive picture reference for 1915, appealing to enthusiasts, collectors, and students. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 392-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



781987 **The Great War Illustrated 1914** *Archive and Colour Photographs of WWI by William Langford* Countless photographs were taken on all sides during the First World War. They appeared in magazines, journals and newspapers of the time, and many have become part of post?war archives and continue to appear in publications and TV programs. The Great War Illustrated 1914 presents rarely seen images with individual numbers, lodged with the Taylor Library Archive for editors and authors. It covers the outbreak of hostilities, early battles, the war at sea, the trench line to the Swiss border, and ends with the Xmas truce, offering many images new to a fresh generation. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 400-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



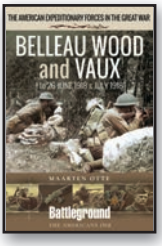
X7786B **Propaganda Postcards of the Luftwaffe** *by James Wilson* Propaganda Postcards of the Luftwaffe examines the Nazi propaganda machine's efforts to promote the technical prowess and power of the newly created German air force. Announced in March 1935 despite Versailles Treaty restrictions on German military aviation, the Luftwaffe's major and many lesser-known aircraft are all represented. The book covers the main Luftwaffe figures and leading aces, with the German Air and Propaganda ministries collaborating to produce professional photographs for public distribution to inspire the nation and bolster morale. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



X41607 **The Life of a Medical Officer in WWI** *The Experiences of Captain Harry Gordon Parker by Lorraine Evans* The Life of a Medical Officer in WW1 documents Captain Harry Gordon Parker's experiences and offers a rare view of 1914–1918. From the Naval Medical Service's evacuation ships to frontline trenches with the Lancashire Fusiliers and 2nd Manchester's Regiment, Parker witnessed Passchendaele, Arras and the Somme, and the medical world's challenges—red tape, scarce supplies, lice, trench foot, and dangerous misunderstandings. Lorraine Evans revises his notes for clarity, preserving a poignant, human chronicle of war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X20206 **The Hunters and the Hunted** *The Elimination of German Surface Warships around the World, 1914–15 by Bryan Perrett* At the start of World War I the Imperial German Navy had a large number of surface warships worldwide, threatening British mercantile interests. This book covers the major actions: Goeben and Breslau in Turkey; the Emden's raid; Karlsruhe' internal explosion; the East Asia Squadron's Pacific patrols and the sinking of Monmouth and Good Hope; Konigsberg in Tanga; its destruction by RN Monitors; and Tanganyika's lake war, inspiring The African Queen. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Paperback 160-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



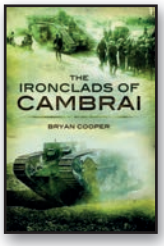
796219 **Belleau Wood and Vaux** *1 to 26 June & July 1918 by Maarten Otte* The Battle of Belleau Wood holds a prominent place in USMC history (6–27 June 1918; some sources cite 1–26 June). It marks the corps' first major battle in Europe, with a preserved wood, a monument to the 4th Marine Brigade, and a rear-area fragment near the Aisne-Marne Cemetery. This Battleground volume, Maarten Otte's latest, combines concise history with visits to new points in Belleau and surrounding countryside, backed by photos, maps, and first-hand accounts, plus walking and car tours. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 216-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X23825 **With the Tanks, 1916–1918** *Memoirs of a British Tank Commander in the Great War by Bob Carruthers* William Watson was a young Oxford post-graduate who enlisted in 1914, expecting a six-week war. He began as a British Army motorcycle dispatch rider, saw action in key battles of 1914–15, was commissioned and became a tank commander, notably at Cambrai in 1917. Originally published as A Company Of Tanks, this evocative memoir remains a primary source on the tank's evolution as a battlefield weapon. Edited by Emmy Award–winning historian Bob Carruthers, this illustrated edition is accessible for enthusiasts and casual readers alike. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 248-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X7495A **Pioneers of Aerial Combat** *Air Battles of the First World War by Michael Foley* When the Wright Brothers' first flight sparked global imagination, Britain's spark dimmed and flight's rise happened mainly in Europe, notably France. Early aviators faced immense danger as fatalities were common even before and during World War I. This publication compiles stories, insights, and facts to give a vivid impression of First World War aviation—the chaos, the drive to develop aircraft, and the battles, pushing engineers to new limits. A full account of aviation's developmental early days for enthusiasts and historians. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 192-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X19880 **The Ironclads of Cambrai** *by Bryan Cooper* When tanks were used for the first time in a mass attack on November 20, 1917, they achieved a remarkable WWI breakthrough against the Hindenburg Line, supported by low-flying RFC aircraft, as British infantry and cavalry followed. The initial victory at Cambrai brought public celebration, suggesting a possible end to Germany. Yet the High Command failed to exploit the breakthrough, clinging to cavalry concepts; the Germans counter-attacked, regaining ground and delaying final victory by a year. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 248-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



510490 **Indian Army in the First World War** *New Perspectives by Alan Jeffreys* This edited volume reassesses the Indian Army's global role in World War I, drawing on work by established and early-career scholars and naval historians. It surveys historiography and recent Western Front scholarship (1914–1915), covering Western Front, Palestine, Mesopotamia, and Suez defense, with chapters on combined operations, Indian POWs in Germany and Turkey, officer expansion, the Sikh experience, and mobilization and demobilization (1918–1923). It also adds Royal Indian Marine, Territorial Army in India, and Churchill's World Crisis portrayal. *Helion and Company* Paperback 314-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X8329A **The Flying Sikh** *The Story of a WW1 Fighter Pilot – Flying Officer Hardit Singh Malik by Stephen Barker* The Flying Sikh tells the unique story of the only Sikh airman to fly with the RFC and RAF during the First World War, tracing one man's struggle to enlist against discrimination and his service as a fighter pilot over Flanders. It is the only detailed study of an Indian national enlisting in Britain's armed forces in WWI, and India's wartime role amid rising nationalism. Malik, a cricketer, golfer and devout Sikh, wore a helmet over his turban, claimed two kills, and survived a Camel crash; later he became India's High Commissioner to Canada and Ambassador to France. *Air World* Hardback 248-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X9392A **Zeppelin Inferno** *The Forgotten Blitz 1916 by Ian Castle* At the start of 1916, Britain faced widespread aerial bombardment as Zeppelin airships and seaplanes struck with impunity, their only real challenge in the weather and an embryonic defense. Responsibility for aerial defense moved from the Admiralty to the War Office, and as German attacks intensified, new ideas and plans yielded dramatic improvements. Three individuals, working independently, helped produce a system that provided early warning and, crucially, weaponry to engage raiders. Ian Castle tells the full, unprecedented story of the 1916 raids—part two of his trilogy on Britain's Forgotten Blitz. *Frontline Books* Hardback 400-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



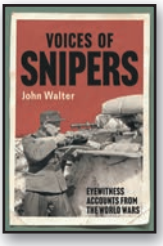
764461 **The Somme 1916** *Martinpuich and the Butte de Warlencourt by Bob Paterson* Much attention on the Somme centers on 1 July, but the battle lasted over twenty weeks into autumn. This book covers fighting south of the Albert–Bapaume road from mid-September to the battle's end, including Martinpuich, Eaucourt l'Abbaye, Le Sars and the Butte de Warlencourt. It starts with the 15 September attack, then traces the British advance northeast to Le Sars and Eaucourt amid deteriorating weather and heavy shelling. A long car tour is included to place these actions in the wider context. Carrington noted that the Butte de Warlencourt terrified us. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



796172 **The Meuse-Argonne 1918** *The Right Bank to the Armistice by Maarten Otte* The Americans' Meuse-Argonne offensive in late September 1918 faced bogging down by the Hindenburg Line, logistics, and deadly German artillery on the right bank. After securing resources, an American–French push aimed to clear the Meuse Heights. Battles over rugged, wooded terrain followed, with remnants of Verdun-era combat, trenches, bunkers, and Maginot-line ruins visible in the landscape. A tour highlights Henry Gunther, the last American killed in action, and a dedicated visit examines the surrounding myths and the ground of his last action. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



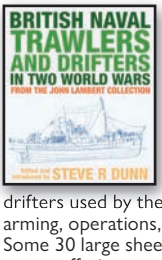
X20282 **Surgeon with the Kaiser's Army** *by Stephan Kurt Westmann* The author, Stephen Kurt Westmann, left Freiburg University's medical studies in 1914 to enlist in the German Army. He rose to medical officer and commanded an ambulance train on the Western Front, treating wounded of all nationalities after gas attacks on the Somme, and serving with the German Air Force (von Richthofen Circus). He witnesses tank attacks at Cambrai and writes of front-line life, death, carnage, and the soldiers' humor, with insights into social, political, religious, economic and medical life. Contemporary photographs accompany the text. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 168-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



386276 **Voices of Snipers** *Eyewitness Accounts from the World Wars by John Walter* Based on a breadth of first-hand testimony, this unique collection presents eyewitness accounts from World War I and II. John Walter combines meticulous research with reminiscences from more than fifty snipers, tracing recruitment, training, combat and aftermath to reveal a surprising commonality across nationalities. Laying bare the triumphs and brutalities of sniping, the personalities and psychology of those who did it, and the implications for snipers and the war. Includes the complete diary of Russian sniper Roza Shanina. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 272-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X10016 **I Served With Hitler in the Trenches** *In the Field, 1914–1918 by Hans von Mend* This book relays the shared WWI experiences of Hans von Mend and Adolf Hitler, from Mend's 1914 call-up and joining the 16th Bavarian Reserve Infantry Regiment (the List Regiment) to their front-line service in Flanders, the Somme, Fromelles, Arras, and Passchendaele. It notes Hitler's courage under fire, his conversations on art and German history, and his rapid rise as a wounded, decorated lancer. Mend's firsthand account offers detail on Hitler's thoughts and actions before he became Chancellor. *Frontline Books* Hardback 128-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



794864 **British Naval Trawlers and Drifters in Two World Wars** *From The John Lambert Collection by Steve Dunn* John Lambert was a renowned naval draftsman, with over 850 sheets of drawings, many unpublished. Seaforth acquired them, and this is the fourth album reproducing complete sheets at large size with expert commentary. Steve Dunn' s text examines trawlers and drifters used by the Royal Navy in WWI and WWII, their design, arming, operations, and the crews from Grimsby to Fleetwood. Some 30 large sheets are analyzed, with photos and detailed notes, offering a technical archive and the story of these vessels' extraordinary contributions to the wars. *Seaforth Publishing* Hardback 208-pages ~~$70.00~~ **$49.50**



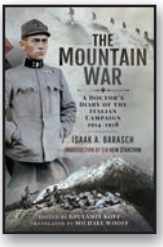
X8523A **The Red Baron** *A History in Pictures by Norman Franks* Keen First World War aviation enthusiasts will recognize Norman Franks' work on Rittmeister Manfred von Richthofen. In commemoration of the war's centennial, this book presents a new arrangement of photographs covering von Richthofen's entire war, gathered in one volume. Since Franks' earlier titles, new information has emerged, preserved here as notable notes. After recent visits to Belgium and Northern France, he has added images of the Red Baron's 1916–1918 world. This collection spans his recorded history, with both lesser-known and iconic photos, all in one volume for the first time. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 200-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



557068 **Gotha Aircraft** *From the London Bomber to the Flying Wing Jet Fighter by Andreas Metzmacher* Gothaer Waggonfabrik (GWF), originally a German rail vehicle maker, expanded into aircraft production in 1913. Led by a British royal, Gotha earned an international reputation as a German bomber name of the Great War, with seaplanes and the world's first asymmetric aircraft. Postwar Versailles limits halted aviation. GWF later contributed to Luftwaffe projects and produced cargo gliders, Me 110 licenses, and the Horten era's ambitions, ending aircraft in 1954. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 144-pages ~~$35.00~~ **$24.50**



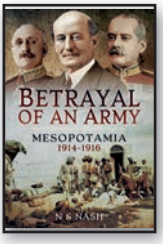
797810 **The Great War in the Argonne Forest** *French and American Battles, 1914–1918 by Richard Merry* The annals of the First World War fix the Argonne Forest at the heart of the Meuse-Argonne offensive of 1918, the largest American operation against the Germans. In 1914–15 French and Italian troops, amid the forest's trees, withstood German assaults as all sides suffered brutal casualties. Richard Merry's vivid account follows the four-year campaign through the experiences of those drawn in, from Whittlesey's Lost Battalion to Alvin York, and onward to the aftermath—Spanish flu, reburial, rebuilding, and the forest's return before 1940. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X93101 **The Mountain War** *A Doctor's Diary of the Italian Campaign 1914-1918 by Dr Isaak Barasch* The diary Dr. Isaak Barasch kept while serving in the Austro-Hungarian army on the Italian front during World War I offers a remarkable insight into the conflict and the man. He concentrates on his reflections and feelings as he copes with the sick and wounded, grows angry at superiors, yet never hates the enemy. His sensitivity, noted as too soft by some, leads to psychiatric hospitalization; he dies in 1918. This unique account, now available in English for the first time, presents an honest, often emotional look at war from a rare Austro-Hungarian perspective. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 232-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X14519 **Machine-Guns and the Great War** *by Paul Cornish* The machine-gun is one of the iconic weapons of the Great War and indeed of the twentieth century. Yet it is also one of the most misunderstood. During a four-year war that generated unprecedented casualties, the machine-gun stood out as a key weapon, shaping trench tactics while evolving to meet the demands of this new form of warfare. Paul Cornish reassesses automatic firepower, detailing its development in the First World War and its far-reaching consequences. He dispels myths, explores its potency as symbol and icon, and offers a clear-eyed reassessment for students of military history and the Great War. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 184-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



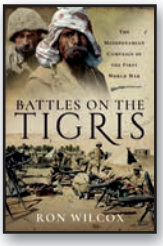
X13536 **Betrayal of an Army** *Mesopotamia 1914–1916 by N S Nash CBE* The British invasion of Mesopotamia secured Basra's oil fields by November 1914, but Turkish resistance and weak supply lines relying on the River Tigris led to a disastrous advance on Baghdad under Major General Charles Townshend. After a pyrrhic victory at Ctesiphon in November 1915 the British withdrew to Kut, where a five-month siege forced Townshend to surrender amid heavy losses and scarce supplies. The ensuing Mesopotamia Commission blamed incompetent leadership and strategic misjudgment. This book re-examines the circumstances and personalities behind this costly episode of mission creep. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



797001 **Betrayed Ally** *China in the Great War by Christopher Arnander* The Great War helped China emerge from humiliation and obscurity and take its first tentative steps as a full member of the global community. In 1912 the Qing Dynasty ended. Yuan Shikai, who seized power in 1914, offered Britain 50,000 troops to recover German Shandong but was refused. In 1916 China sent a vast labour corps to Europe. In 1917 she declared war on Germany, distorting the balance as Japan became an ally. A century on, this accessible, authoritative account examines China's role in the war and its national and international significance. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



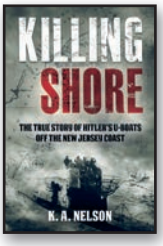
796905 **Liaison 1914** *A Narrative of the Great Retreat by Winston Churchill* Many historians, including Winston Churchill, contend The Great War was decided in the first month. A young, literate British officer, Edward Louis Spears, was well placed to witness it. Fluent in French, Spears linked Field Marshal Sir John French with the French High Command from mid-August 1914, updating Britain on their moves as events sped along. As the sole British representative at HQ Fifth French Army and then Tenth Army, Spears spoke his mind, earning honors, and Churchill wrote the Foreword to this extraordinary account. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 624-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



781697 **Battles on the Tigris** *The Mesopotamian Campaign of the First World War by Ron Wilcox* In 1914 the British expedition to Mesopotamia set out to protect the oil concession in Southern Persia, but after misfortunes ended up capturing Baghdad and northern towns in Iraq. Seizing Basra, they advanced north, besieged at Kut, surrendered after failed reliefs, and a death march followed. In 1917 CinC Maude faced shifting policy, failed hopes for Russian entry, and brutal summer fighting into the Armistice, with a critical Commission of Inquiry into governance. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



558164 **Off Target** *American Guided Bombs, Missiles and Drones: 1917-1948 by William Wolf* Every week TV news highlights the routine use of drones and guided missiles against terrorist enemies, while recreational drone use has become commonplace. Off Target details the then-secret research, development, and combat use of early guided bombs, missiles, and drones from 1917 to 1948. Using confidential manuals, reports, microfilm, and photos collected over 40 years, Wolf presents the air war history of biplane drones, later VB and JB series, and related systems, from Sperry's aerial torpedo to the Aphrodite/Joseph Kennedy programs. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 544-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



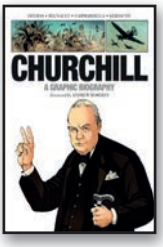
216619 **Killing Shore** *The True Story of Hitler's U-boats Off the New Jersey Coast by K. A. Nelson* In January 1942, six weeks after Pearl Harbor, the Atlantic threat rises as Hitler's U-boats target U.S. and Allied shipping. German submarines threaten the vast North and South American lifelines that sustain Britain and the Soviet Union. A deadly cat-and-mouse war erupts along the East Coast, where civilian mariners crew tankers and freighters. Off New Jersey, shipwrecks testify to a forgotten campaign that could decide the war's fates. *Brookline Books* Paperback 395-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



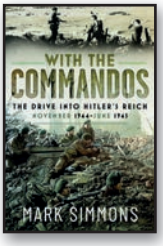
215863 **Stand of the Thunderbirds** *180th Infantry Regiment and the Battle of Frémifontaine by Michael Reyka* In October 1944, the 2nd Battalion, 180th Infantry Regiment, faced annihilation in the Vosges. German forces surrounded three rifle companies and H Company. Supplying lines were cut; ammo ran low and heavy losses followed in brutal hand-to-hand combat. A son, Michael Reyka, uncovers his father Steve C. Reyka's untold story—finding his foxhole and the machine-gun position near Frémifontaine—bridging history and memory with extensive research. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



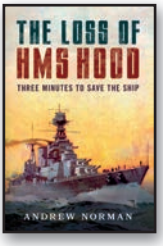
511657 **The Heroes We Needed** *The B-29ers Who Ended World War II and My Fight to Save the Forgotten Stories of the Greatest Generation by Trevor B McIntyre* During World War II, B-29 airmen faced ruthless enemies, unforgiving oceans, and faulty engines, yet they volunteered to fly, risking death to shorten the war and save hundreds of thousands of American lives. They were The Heroes We Needed. Trevor McIntyre chronicles the airmen who brought Japan to its knees with the B-29 Superfortress and, 70 years on, fights to preserve their stories. *Helion and Company* Hardback 400-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



2284 **Churchill** *A Graphic Biography by Andrew Roberts* This innovative graphic biography of Churchill tells his extraordinary story from upbringing, through military exploits and First World War experience, to his pivotal Second World War role. It places his life in historical and political context, bringing the tale to vivid life with precise text and stunning visuals. With a foreword by Andrew Roberts, it is followed by background information. Beautifully drawn, bursting with facts and accessible, it introduces a new generation to Churchill's career and legacy. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 112-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



219107 **With the Commandos** *The Drive into Hitler's Reich, November 1944-June 1945 by Mark Simmons* On 4 September 1944, Antwerp opened to Allied shipping, poised to transform supply routes into mainland Europe, provided the Scheldt Estuary and Walcheren were cleared of Hitler's forces. Operation Infatuate sent Commandos to seize Walcheren (Westkapelle, Flushing) while Canadians crossed the Walcheren Causeway. Launched 1 November 1944, it was costly and pivotal in the later war, with Commandos continuing to fight along major rivers toward Germany, a largely forgotten chapter of the war in Europe. *Frontline Books* Hardback 192-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



219119 **The Loss of HMS Hood** *Pride of the Royal Navy by Andrew Norman* In 1941, the battlecruiser HMS Hood was Britain's largest and fastest warship, 860 feet long, 105 feet beam, 48,360 tons, with a top speed of 32 knots. On 24 May, Hood—armed with eight 15-inch guns—was blown up eight minutes after engaging the Bismarck and Prinz Eugen. As she sank, 1,415 men perished with only 3 survivors, and a haunting secret lingered. The theories surrounding her sinking are reassessed after the 2001 wreck discovery, with a new theory proposed. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



219125 **Captive Scorpion** *The Story of PoW Trooper Mick Holland of the Long Range Desert Group and his Nine Escape Attempts by Brendan O'Carroll* Trooper Mick Holland served seven months with the Long Range Desert Group as an interpreter, medical orderly, and gunner until his capture in September 1942. From there he spent more time on the run than in PoW camps, making seven escape attempts in Italy and two in Germany. His evasion, guile, and LRDG skills drive a stark, determined account of endurance, risk, and eventual freedom. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



219121 **Allied Weapons That Made the Difference in World War Two** *by Ray Carter* In 1943, US bomber crews in the UK faced brutal 25?mission tours as the Luftwaffe dominated Europe. The arrival of the Rolls?Royce powered long?range P?51 Mustang shifted the balance, enabling devastating raids and aiding D?Day. This book then tells how ten other weapons and systems, from designers to innovative methods, influenced Allied victory. It links notable figures and events in World War II, offering a readable, alternative view of the tools that helped win the war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



219051 **The Spy Who Betrayed** *The Treachery of Mathilde Carré, Codenamed 'The Cat' by Nigel Perrin* Clever, charismatic and daring, Mathilde Carré lived up to the image of the intrepid female spy. Codenamed "The Cat," she co-founded the largest intelligence network in Occupied France and inspired recruits to fight a secret war. But her volatile temperament and ambition led her to betray dozens of agents, become a mistress to her captor, enjoying luxury in Paris, and later raise questions about loyalties after a British escape. This portrait, based on ten years of research, probes the line between resistance and collaboration and the power of myth and self-delusion. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 280-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



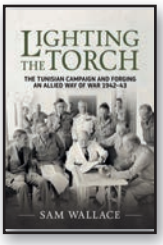
219127 **Fighting from Dunkirk to Berlin** *A Memoir From the Frontlines to the Intelligence Corps by Jack Needler* Fighting from Dunkirk to Berlin chronicles Wilfred Needler's extraordinary military service, from a 1940 despatch at Dunkirk to his retirement as a Major in 1957. From a battlefield commission in Africa and Sicily to Gold Beach on D-Day, wounded at El Alamein, and Belgian Order of Leopold recognition, his story is told through diaries, records, and photographs. This memoir illuminates intelligence work in WWII—the codebreaking, tactical intelligence, and the quiet heroism behind battles—also a rich family legacy of sacrifice, resilience, and leadership. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 248-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



217405 **German Light Divisions 1938-39 Volume 1** *Formation, Armament, and Early Campaigns of 1938–39 by Jacek Zabielski* In the years before World War II, Germany's Light Divisions (leichte Divisionen) bridged horse traditions and Panzer divisions, emphasizing speed, mobility, and reconnaissance. Formed in 1938, they mixed motorized infantry, recon, artillery, engineers, and light tanks, not as breakthroughs but as fast, exploitable forces. This first volume covers origins, organization, armament, doctrine, and early Poland operations, with extensive sources, illustrations, and color artwork, placing these divisions in their proper Wehrmacht context. *Helion and Company* Paperback 114-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



217406 **German Light Divisions 1938-39 Volume 2** *Polish Campaign 1939, Combat Lessons, Camouflage, Markings & Equipment by Jacek Zabielski* In the years before World War II, the German Army staged a pivotal shift from horse traditions to motorized mobility with the German Light Divisions (leichte Divisionen). Formed in 1938, these fast, reconnaissance-focused formations blended motorized infantry, reconnaissance, artillery, engineers, and light tanks to extend operational tempo. This first volume analyzes their origins, organization, armament, doctrine, and early Poland campaign, drawing on German sources, photos, and color art to document their structure and impact. *Helion and Company* Paperback 172-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



215360 **Lighting the Torch** *The Tunisian Campaign and Forging an Allied Way of War 1942-43 by Sam Wallace* Fought between November 1942 and May 1943, the Tunisian Campaign is where the Allies learned to fight. This monograph examines the much?understudied campaign through the lens of military learning, shedding light on how Allied forces developed organisations, doctrines, and processes for a multinational air, sea, and land campaign. It shows how the lessons from North Africa underpinned the later invasions of Sicily, Italy, and Normandy and the push toward Axis surrender. *Helion and Company* Hardback 244-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



218110 **Through Ice and Fire** *A Russian Arctic Convoy Diary 1942 by Leona J. Thomas* On the Russian Arctic convoys in 1942, Leonard H. Thomas kept a secret notebook detailing life aboard HMS Ulster Queen, including hours at action stations in the engine room, keeping the ship moving under fire from air and sea. While berthed for weeks at Archangelsk, he and his crew faced freezing cold, scant food, and hostile locals. Yet humour kept morale alive. Thomas's daughter Leona collected and edited his writings into a frank, poignant account of Arctic convoy life, testament to wartime fortitude. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 232-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



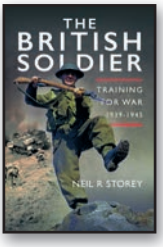
X05661 **Luftwaffe Aces in the Battle of Britain** *by Chris Goss* The term 'fighter ace' grew with aerial combat in World War I. Officially five or more victories are usually required. For the Luftwaffe, many pilots—some who had fought in Spain—had already earned ace status in the Battle of France, with more attaining it in the Battle of Britain in 1940. Some were killed or captured. This book chronicles each of the Luftwaffe's 204 Bf 109 aces from summer 1940, with highly illustrated biographies and original German records confirming individual claims, and also notes fifty-three Bf 110 aces who achieved day and night success during July–October 1940. *Air World* Paperback 312-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



242569 **U.S. Battleships 1939–45** *by Ingo Bauernfeind* For nearly half a century the battleship stood as the ocean's dominant weapon for the US Navy and others, until carrier air power reshaped naval warfare after Pearl Harbor in 1941. Yet battleships and battle cruisers served with distinction in WWII and the Cold War. Ingo Bauernfeind chronicles them by class—from the South Carolina to the never-built Montana—covering careers, fates, and significance, with battles from Iwo Jima to Normandy, Korea, Vietnam, and Desert Storm, and concludes with a tour of the USS Missouri and other preserved ships, plus dives to the sunken USS Arizona and Utah. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



218766 **D-Day Dakotas** *6th June, 1944 by Martin W Bowman* On 18 December 1935 the first Douglas DC-3 flight began a career that would see 10,926 built by 1945, as both a premier airliner and the C-47 military transport. Its most notable wartime role came in the June 1944 Normandy campaign. Martin Bowman enlarges this episode with historical notes and personal accounts of endurance and gallantry, tracing how these workhorses helped shape Overlord and the Normandy campaign, continuing Bowman's five-part Pen & Sword Air War D-Day series with Allied and German perspectives. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 352-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



218855 **The British Soldier** *Training for War 1939-1945 by Neil R. Storey* Many of us have at least one ancestor who served in the British Army during the Second World War. The British Soldier: Training for War examines those who became infantry, commandos and paratroopers and the training they received in the British Isles to fight around the world during 1939–1945. Drawing on manuals, battalion histories, magazines, memoirs, museum archives, declassified files and interviews, it presents training from square bashing to battle drill and major exercises. By war's end nearly three million men served, and every one was trained to be a soldier. This is their story. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



219052 **Hill 112** *The Key to Defeating Hitler in Normandy by Tim Saunders* 'He who holds Hill 112 holds Normandy' proved true as the plateau's surrounding vistas opened a vast Normandy panorama. For the Germans it was vital defense; for the British, a steppingstone toward the Orne and open country south to Falaise. Hill 112's essence lay in its tactical problem: armour could not survive there, infantry held skeletal stands amid crushing casualties. Six weeks of shelling, smoke, and exhausted troops forged a grim scene, making Hill 112 notorious on the Western Front. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 328-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



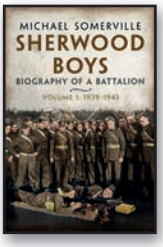
219886 **Air War Over Greece 1940–1950** *British, Dominions and United States Air Arms by Victor Flintham* Following the Italian invasion of Greece in 1940, the RAF deployed three Blenheim squadrons and one Gladiator squadron to aid Greek defenders, fearing Axis control would shorten supply lines to North Africa. Through 1941–1946, RAF/FAA and Allied air arms fought in Crete, Greece, the Aegean, and later Greece's civil war, before NATO. Richly illustrated with maps and rare photos, Air War Over Greece 1940–1950 examines this neglected aviation history. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 272-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



220003 **Sonderkommando Elbe** *The Luftwaffe's Kamikaze Force by Walter S. Zapotoczny Jr.* By September 1944 the Third Reich faced relentless Allied bombing and Red Army pressure as the Nazi high command sought to blunt the onslaught and buy time to advance jet propulsion. In late 1944 Oberst Hans-Joachim "Hajo" Herrmann proposed 1,500 fighters to strike Allied bombers on April 7, 1945, aiming to force a pause in bombing. The German pilots would crash into bombers, then bail out to fly again. Sonderkommando Elbe: The Luftwaffe's Kamikaze Force tells the full story of the unit and its pilots. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



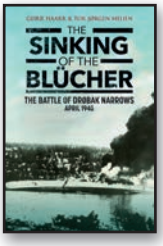
219025 **Mosquito Intruders - Target Europe** *The RAF's First Elite Night Raider Units by Jeremy Walsh* Only the 'above average' pilots were invited to volunteer for some of WWII's most challenging Mosquito operations: taking low-level Mosquitos across Europe at night to attack returning bombers or night fighters. Mosquito Intruders – Target Europe traces the intruder concept from Battle of Britain through mid-1943, detailing the first three squadrons, Malta defense, Sicily, Dortmund-Ems raid, D-Day, and V1 defenses, using diaries, accounts, and records to show how the Mosquito intruders changed the war. *Air World* Hardback 272-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



220000 **Sherwood Boys** *Biography of a Battalion, Volume 1: April 1939–August 1943 by Michael Somerville* This is the story of the 2/5th Sherwood Foresters, a Territorial battalion that, in the Second World War, grew from untrained Derbyshire men into a veteran unit capable of facing and beating the Wehrmacht. It offers a unique view of the British army through a single battalion, drawing on over 150 personal accounts and official documents. Volume one covers 1939–North Africa; the second volume follows the Italian campaign and postwar occupation to 1946. A personal history, a battalion epic, for readers seeking to understand the war from ordinary British soldiers' perspective. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



20057A **Monte Cassino January–May 1944** *The Legend of the Green Devils by Angelos N. Mansolas* In early 1944, two Allied armies planned a massive assault in central Italy to open the route to Rome, blocked by the Gustav Line—the Western Allies' most formidable defensive line yet. Three attack routes faced them: the perilous Rapido ford in the Liri valley, an outflanking eastward through rugged peaks and ridges, or a direct breach of Cassino front under a medieval monastery, demanding costly house-to-house fighting until all German paratroopers were killed or captured. All three were deadly and far from easy. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 176-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



220138 **The Sinking of the Blücher** *The Battle of Drøbak Narrows: April 1940 by Geirr H Haarr* The definitive study of the battle that launched Hitler's conquest of Western Europe. Professor Andrew Lambert (King's College London) and Geirr H. Haarr, with Tor Jørgen Melien, present a careful investigation into the sinking of the Blücher, its causes, and consequences, illustrated by 200 photographs, with eyewitness accounts from both sides and Norwegian civilians, offering a deeply personal view of those involved. This is the most comprehensive study to date of this WWII moment and a key resource for naval history and the Norwegian Campaign. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 432-pages ~~$27.95~~ **$19.50**



216818 **Moondrop to Gascony** *by Anne-Marie Walters* On a cold, moonlit January 1944 night, Anne-Marie Walters, 20, parachuted into southwest France to work with the Resistance for the Allied invasion. Daughter of a British father and French mother, she acted as courier for George Starr, head of the SOE WHEELWRIGHT circuit. Seven months later she crossed the Pyrenees to Spain with urgent despatches for London. Walters wrote Moondrop to Gascony after the war, a tale of high adventure, courage, betrayals, and ordinary bravery that sustained the fight to free France. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X03247 **Britain's Railways in the Second World War** *by Michael Foley* The outbreak of the Second World War had an enormous effect on Britain's railway system. Pelts of memory lingered as the 'Big Four' learned to work together for the war effort, handling mass evacuation, troop movements for Dunkirk and D-Day, amid the constant aerial threat. The railways and their workers became an arm of the military, serving the defense and Allied campaigns worldwide. This book chronicles the crucial role of railways and highlights the brave men and women who kept them running and risked their lives. *Pen and Sword Transport* Paperback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



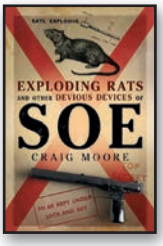
219044 **German Aircraft Weaponry** *Machine Guns, Cannon and Aerial Artillery in Luftwaffe Service, 1939-1945 by Tim Heath* From 1939, German Luftwaffe armament designers pioneered revolutionary barrelled aircraft weapons as Allied bombing intensified from 1943. This book examines the shift from humble rifle-calibre machine guns to higher-calibre cannon, the inter-war advances, and the Luftwaffe's weaponry in WWII, with technical appraisals, crews, armourers, instructors, and firsthand testimonies from those there. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



219050 **The Gestapo's Most Wanted - The White Mouse** *The Life of SOE Agent Nancy Wake by Alice Sharman* The White Mouse: Gestapo's Most Wanted tells the extraordinary true story of Nancy Wake during one of the darkest chapters in modern history. This biography traces Nancy's path from Australia to New York, London, Paris, and Marseilles, where she joined the Resistance and became a wartime leader. It draws on interviews and historical detail to chart her courage, sacrifice, and defiance, and examines the motives that drove her to top the Gestapo's list. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



219596 **Solomons Air War Volume 4** *Operation Ke: The Evacuation of Guadalcanal January - February 1943 by Peter Ingman* This fourth volume of Solomons Air War chronicles the January–February 1943 air war in the Solomons. Read alone or as part of the series. Japan launches Operation Ke, the Guadalcanal evacuation, with widespread air offensives and the first Solomons use of the Army Air Force. The campaign sees Cactus Air Force expand north, new USMC F4U Corsairs and USN PB4Y-1 Liberators, and notable blows like the sinking of USS Chicago and the 14 February 1943 losses on Bougainville. Based on primary Allied and Japanese records for a detailed, factual account. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 200-pages ~~$48.95~~ **$34.50**



219922 **Exploding Rats and Other Devious Devices of SOE** *The Camouflage Section 1941–1945 by Craig Moore* James Bond has Q Branch to supply ingenious gear; during WWII, SOE field agents relied on the Camouflage Section. The men and women of the Section turned ordinary items into concealment devices to carry weapons, film, radios, documents, microfilm, and codes. Vessels ranged from oil cans and clocks to toothpaste tubes and water bottles. Disguises helped agents pass as locals behind enemy lines, under Gestapo scrutiny. After the war, the section was dissolved and its work published in a secret document, now presented to the public for the first time. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



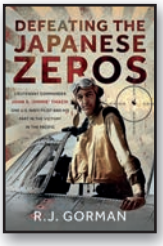
22023A **Air-to-Air Missiles Volume 2** *Development and Combat Across 80 Years. First Generation and Early Experiences, 1944-1967 by Bill Norton* This is the second of six volumes tracing the 80-year history of air-to-air missiles (AAM) as combat aircraft weapons. It covers WWII and the early post-war period, detailing each new missile type—from motivation and development to flight tests, description, pros and cons, production, fielding, and service. It includes characteristics tables, diagrams, photos, and profile drawings, plus combat records and kills. It builds on Volume 1 while standing alone and leads to later generations. *Helion and Company* Paperback 90-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



219202 **Luftwaffe Bomber to Nightfighter** *Volume II: The Memoirs of a Knight's Cross Pilot by Arnold Doring* A comprehensive overview of how the Luftwaffe's air battle evolved from offensive to defensive and the lead-up to the bitter downfall. Arnold Döring, 23, began this diary on 21 June 1941. His English-translated diaries (Aug 1943–May 1945) follow his nightfighter sorties, including Operation Gisela, with crash-lands, near misses, and tense, daring missions—survival through skill, instincts, and luck. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216711 **Bomber Crew Morale in WW2** *How Bomber Command's Airmen Faced Terrible Odds in the Second World War by Peter Croft* During World War II, 125,000 aircrew served in RAF Bomber Command, with 55,573 killed—about 44% of those who joined. Yet crews flew night after night, facing near-certain death. High Command aimed to sustain morale through discipline, reliable equipment, and leadership, but the crews' stoicism, resolve, and camaraderie were crucial. This work honors Bomber Command's men, survivors and fallen, and reflects on their extraordinary courage against overwhelming odds. *Air World* Hardback 280-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



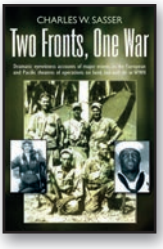
216737 **Defeating the Japanese Zeros** *Lieutenant Commander John S. 'Jimmie' Thach: One U.S. Navy Pilot and his Part in the Victory in the Pacific by R J Gorman* In the months before Pearl Harbor, a Nationalist China report described a mysterious "super fighter" faster than America's planes. U.S. intelligence dismissed it, but it was the Mitsubishi A6M Zero, which dominated the Pacific. Lt. Cmdr. John S. Thach anticipated the threat and created the "Thach Weave," countering the Zero and neutralizing its advantage. At Midway, the U.S. Navy's victory, aided by Thach's tactic, shifted the war's balance and prefaced Japan's decline in major battles. *Air World* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



218759 **Hitler's War Against Poland's Partisans** *The Battle Behind The Eastern Front, 1939-1945 by Dr Antonio J Muñoz* From the start of the invasion of Poland, Nazi Germany waged a vernichtungskrieg in the East. Poland faced ruthless repression and depopulation as Hitler instructed his henchmen to destroy both resistance and civilians. As Polish patriots retaliated, German forces reinforced Poland, and by 1943 losses rose. The Warsaw Uprising in 1944 marked a brutal, costly clash. Dr Muñoz uses wartime maps and orders of battle to present, for the first time, the full partisan and anti-partisan war in Poland. *Frontline Books* Hardback 336-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



218854 **Hitler's Fallschirmjäger's Daring Attack on the Italian Army Headquarters in 1943** *One of the Last Airborne Operations by German Paratroopers in WW2 by Guido Ronconi* On 9 September 1943, German paratroopers under Major Walter Gericke dropped into Monterotondo to seize the Italian Army's headquarters after Rome fell to the Allies. The Italian defenders held out through the day, and three combat correspondents documented the fighting with hundreds of photos, many never published before. The book covers each key action, losses, commander biographies, the original plan for the drop, and notes that this was among the last Fallschirmjäger airborne landings of WWII. *Frontline Books* Hardback 312-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



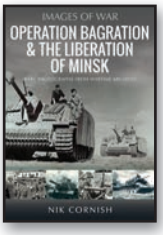
218765 **Two Fronts, One War** *Dramatic Eyewitness Accounts of Major Events in the European and Pacific Theatres of Operations on Land, Sea and Air in WWII by Charles W. Sasser* War is the story of individuals painted into a broader tapestry of overpowering events. This book relates the Second World War experiences of Allied bomber pilots shot down over Germany, American soldiers on Iwo Jima, the Bataan Death March, European tankers and first B-29 missions, plus wartime heroism and romances. The author interviewed over two dozen U.S. veterans, many for the first time, to give the true account of life on Europe and the South Pacific fronts. *Frontline Books* Paperback 224-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



219201 **Hitler's Brandenburgers** *The Third Reich Elite Special Forces by Lawrence Paterson* Hitler's Brandenburgers served in every German theatre of action. This is the most comprehensive account of this unusual and successful unit. Lawrence Paterson traces its origins before 1939, its development under Canaris and the Abwehr, and its 1944 breakup when many transferred to Skorzeny's SS Jägdverbände. The book details disguises used before and during the Blitzkrieg, and their North Africa raids, once disapproved by Rommel. It covers key figures like Theodor von Hippel, debunking myths and providing a clear history of a key Wehrmacht unit. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 336-pages ~~$25.95~~ **$18.50**



215866 **Guadalcanal's Longest Fight** *The Pivotal Battles of the Matanikau Front by Dave R. Holland* The Matanikau battles were the turning points in Guadalcanal's land campaign, a five-month clash along the river and basin that raged from the river to the hills. Seven major battles and many skirmishes defined the struggle for Henderson Airfield. This first in-depth study concentrates on these pivotal battles, revealing both sides' actions and the land's significance. Dave Holland, who spent three years researching and walking the battlefields, offers a fresh, detailed view of the campaign's turning points. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216828 **Operation Bagration & the Liberation of Minsk** *by Nik Cornish* Often overshadowed by D-Day, Operation Bagration broke the Axis on the Eastern Front. Beginning on the third anniversary of Hitler's invasion, the Red Army showed mobility and ruthless application. Coordinated attacks and major partisan strikes hit Army Group Centre in Belarus. With weak armour and air support, AGc wasn't the target Hitler expected. The Germans defended only after panzer reallocations. This book covers fighting until Minsk's liberation in early July; the summer offensive continued through late August as Finland sued for armistice and Germany reeled. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 216-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



219208 **Leros and the Aegean** *September–November 1943 by Anthony Rogers* In autumn 1943 the Dodecanese hosted German air-sea landings, with Fallschirmjäger parachuting onto Kos, Astipalaea and Leros under heavy fire. German paratroopers came from the Luftwaffe and Brandenburg; the Allies relied on 234 Infantry Brigade, The Parachute Regiment, Raiding Forces, LRDG, SBS, Commandos and Greek units. After a five?day battle, Leros surrendered on 16 November 1943; Samos fell soon after. The Aegean was chiefly a British venture, a costly defeat with occupation lasting to 1945. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 160-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



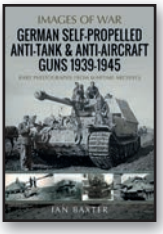
218778 **Tanks and Armour in Ukraine 1941–1944** *by Ian Baxter* When the German war machine attacked the Soviet Union on 22 June 1941, Hitler prioritized Ukraine. Army Group South assigned Panzer Group 1 to lead through the country, with five Panzer divisions and four motorized divisions, including two SS units, backed by 799 tanks and strong support. This Images of War volume records German tanks and armour in Ukraine from 1941–44, showing their use on the battlefield, upgrades, and withdrawal, with rare photographs. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 120-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



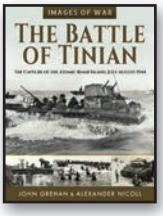
218783 **Guadalcanal** *The Essential Victory by Jon Diamond* After Pearl Harbor, Japan captured Hong Kong, Guam, Wake Island, the Gilbert Islands and Rabaul, then Malaya, Singapore, the Philippines, the Dutch East Indies and Burma into spring 1942. The juggernaut pressed to Papua and Port Moresby. Despite Coral Sea and Midway wins, Allied ships faced a desperate situation as Japan built bases at Tulagi and later Guadalcanal. On 23 July 1942, Allies aimed to halt the advance, and the Guadalcanal-Tulagi invasion began, with brutal fighting through February 1943. Contemporary images and detailed text illuminate these pivotal battles for control of the Solomon Islands. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 248-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



218874 **Hitler's Holocaust in the Ukraine 1941-1944** *by Ian Baxter* Prior to June 1941, Ukraine housed one of Europe's largest Jewish communities. Nearly a million Jews in occupied Ukraine were murdered from 1941–1944, many by Einsatzgruppen, police battalions, collaborators, and Wehrmacht units, often near where they lived. Holocaust in the Ukraine chronicles the German occupation, Reichskommissariat Ukraine, and the mass killings, including Babyn Yar, Lviv, Kamianets-Podilsky, Pavoloch, Berdychiv, Odessa, and others. This Images of War volume combines captions, text, and rare photographs to document Nazi terror aimed at eradicating Jews and others deemed sub-human. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 144-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



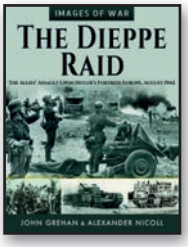
216770 **German Self-Propelled Anti-Tank and Anti-Aircraft Guns, 1939-1945** *by Ian Baxter* Self-propelled anti-tank and anti-aircraft vehicles were a key element of the Nazi Army in World War II. Anti-tank weapons grew crucial as armor and tactics evolved, from stopgap gun-on-track designs to more sophisticated systems like the Marder, Jagdpanzer 38, and Nashorn. Tanks and halftracks mounted Soviet 76.2mm guns for firepower. Anti-aircraft firepower protected troops, with Sd.Kfz.10/5, 10/4, 7/1, and later the Flakpanzer 38 (t), Sd.Kfz.6/2, and Wirbelwind. Images of War provides well-captioned contemporary photography to accompany the text. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 112-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



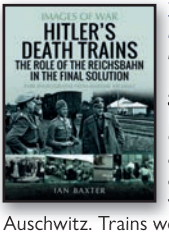
X8527A **The Battle of Tinian** *The Capture of the Atomic Bomb Island, July-August 1944 by John Grehan* At 02:45 on 6 August 1945, a Boeing B-29 named Enola Gay lifted off from a Pacific island on one of history's pivotal missions: Hiroshima. The attack only became possible after seizing the Northern Mariana Islands, bringing land-based bombers within reach of Japan. Tinian became the vast air base for atomic destruction, after a brutal island battle. This account, with the voices of the participants, also tells the ship USS Indianapolis and its secret mission to deliver the uranium components. The tale captures the drive, sacrifice, and stark contrasts of that campaign. *Frontline Books* Paperback 208-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



715173 **Rommel's Ghost Division** *Dash to the Channel – 1940 by David Mitchelhill-Green* Adolf Hitler invaded Western Europe on 10 May 1940. After breaking through the Ardennes, Erwin Rommel led the Wehrmacht's audacious drive through France. With speed and nerve he surprised French units, crossing the Meuse in what he called a 'lightning Tour de France,' pushing to the English Channel. His coastal victory at Saint-Valéry-en-Caux culminated in Cherbourg. After the armistice, Rommel reenacted battles for Sieg im Westen (Victory in the West). This is the story of Rommel and the 7th Panzer Division—the 'Ghost Division'—in France, 1940. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X6720A **The Dieppe Raid** *The Allies' Assault Upon Hitler's Fortress Europe, August 1942 by John Grehan* As dawn broke on 19 August 1942, Allied troops landed near Dieppe in Operation Jubilee, Hitler's Fortress Europe assault that became a bloodbath. Churchill authorized a 'super-raid' to satisfy Allied leaders, but more than half of the 6,086 men landed were killed, wounded, or taken prisoner, with tanks destroyed. Amid slaughter and confusion, acts of heroism and self? sacrifice emerged, including two Victoria Crosses. This book gives a window into Jubilee's few hours and the damage to Dieppe, with many photos by German defenders. *Frontline Books* Paperback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X40082 **Hitler's Death Trains** *The Role of the Reichsbahn in the Final Solution by Ian Baxter* Literature on the Holocaust has focused on Jewish and other victims in ghettos and death camps, while the crucial role of the Deutsche Reichsbahn—the German National Railway—has been largely overlooked. The Nazi transport network enabled the Final Solution, moving countless victims to extermination camps such as Auschwitz. Trains were often funded by deposits from the victims to SS programs, despite competing demands of the war effort. This well-researched, illustrated study argues that without the Reichsbahn, the scale of industrial murder would not have been possible. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X64668 **The German Siege of Leningrad, 1941–1944** *by Ian Baxter* The historic 872 day siege of Leningrad began on 8 September 1941 and lasted until 27 January 1944. Red Army attempts to break the blockade met stubborn resistance from the Nazis and their Spanish and Finnish allies. Hitler's forces eventually retreated, but historic palaces and priceless art were looted and destroyed. The fighting, in dire cold, caused thousands of casualties on both sides, including civilian starvation and destruction. Drawing on rare photographs, captions, and text, this dramatic book portrays the siege in vivid detail. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X73110 **The Italian Campaign, 1943–1945** *by Philip Jowett* The Second World War Italian campaign is often less remembered than the battles on the western and eastern fronts, yet the Italian peninsula was a major theater. More than a million Allied troops fought there, with over 600,000 casualties and well over 100,000 dead among many nations. These photos cover the Sicily landings (1943), the German defenses, and the final Allied drive to the Po in 1945, showing soldiers, towns, landscapes, and the devastation left behind. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X62817 **8th SS Cavalry Division Florian Geyer** *by Ian Baxter* Formed in 1942, the 8th SS Cavalry Division Florian Geyer was deployed to the Eastern Front as Hitler's campaign stalled. The division, like other SS units, razed towns, poisoned wells, and committed atrocities against civilians in a scorched-earth policy to impede the Red Army. Moving south, it fought at the Dnieper retreat, then in Hungary and Croatia, until Budapest trapped it; by December 1944 only 800 of 30,000 made it back. This volume uses contemporary images to depict the horror of Eastern Front warfare. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



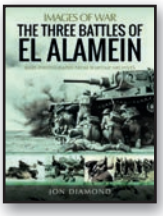
792013 **Operation Nordwind** *by Darren Neely* Operation Nordwind was the last major German offensive on the Western Front, running 31 December 1944 to 25 January 1945 in Rhineland-Palatinate, Alsace and Lorraine. It aimed to break through the U.S. Seventh Army and French 1st Army, seize Strasbourg, and showcase inter-Allied difficulties. The US VI Corps bore the brunt; by 15 January 17 German divisions were engaged. Fierce battles at Hatten, Rittershoffen, Gambsheim, and Herrlisheim marked heavy armor clashes and hard conditions that shaped the front through Strasbourg, Haguenau, and the Colmar Pocket. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X8762A **Waffen-SS Dutch, Belgian, and Danish Volunteers** *by Ian Baxter* Following the German invasion of the Soviet Union, Dutch, Belgian and Danish volunteers formed Waffen-SS units, including the Netherlands Legion (later 23rd SS Volunteer Panzergrenadier Division Nederland) in Yugoslavia and Northern Russia; the Legion Flanders, later SS Sturmbrigade Langemarck; the Walloon Legion; and Free Corps Denmark, which became Regiment 24 Danemark in 1943. This Images of War volume uses rare photos to recount each formation's fighting history, including Narva 1944, and their end in the Kurland Pocket or Berlin in 1945. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 160-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X8544A **The Armour of Hitler's Allies in Action, 1943–1945** *by Ian Baxter* While much has been written about the Nazis' panzers, little is known about the armored vehicles of other Axis armies. This Images of War book covers the equipment used by Romania, Bulgaria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Serbia, Slovakia, and the Fatherland, with rare photos, full captions, and authoritative text. It details tanks and AFVs such as the Romanian TCAM R-2, TACAM T-38, Jadgpanzer 38(t), StuG variants, Pz.Kpfw.IV Ausf.H, Hungarian StuG.III, Tigers and Panthers, and traces their service 1943–1945 against partisans and the Red Army, until capture or destruction. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X7205A **The Three Battles of El Alamein** *by Jon Diamond* The 80th Anniversary of the final Battle of El Alamein invites study of the events that led to General Bernard Montgomery's victory over Field Marshal Rommel's Panzerarmee Africa in Autumn 1942. After Tobruk's loss four months earlier, Rommel's forces advanced until Churchill replaced Auchinleck with Montgomery. Following Alam El Halfa's ridge defense, Montgomery prepared the El Alamein offensive (23 Oct–4 Nov 1942). Had Rommel broken through or Montgomery failed, Egypt and the Suez would have fallen. The victory marked the turning point against Hitler in North Africa. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 232-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



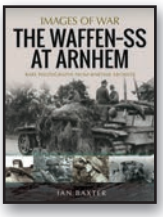
X62909 **Operation Höss** *The Deportation of Hungarian Jews to Auschwitz, May–July 1944 by Ian Baxter* Operation Höss or Aktion Höss was the codename for the mass deportation of Hungarian Jews and their murder in the gas chambers of Birkenau. Between 14 May and 9 July 1944, 420,000 Jews were sent to Auschwitz, about 12,000 per day; twenty-five percent were kept for labor, the rest gassed. Rudolf Höss, as commandant, boosted killing capacity; a special railway line aided transports. Eichmann boasted of Höss as an unmatched achievement. This book traces the plan, execution, and tragic end. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 144-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



796547 **Narvik and the Norwegian Campaign 1940** *by Philip Jowett* The Norwegian campaign of 1940, early in World War II, is overshadowed by Poland and the later blitzkrieg in the Low Countries and France, yet it was a close military contest with far-reaching impact on the war. Philip Jowett's photographic history presents a vivid introduction, tracing the fighting across land, sea and air, and the Allies' effort to defend northern Norway and retain Narvik. It details troops, aircraft and naval forces, key episodes including Narvik and the loss of the Royal Navy's carrier Glorious, with photographs that convey the harsh conditions and the men's experience. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X12898 **The Waffen SS Ardennes Offensive** *by Ian Baxter* In late 1944, under dual-front pressure, Hitler sought a truce by forcing a surprise Ardennes offensive toward Antwerp. This book, with extensive text and rare, unpublished photos with captions, chronicles the Waffen-SS attack known as Wacht am Rhein. The elite SS armored units and Wehrmacht initially triumph, then face dwindling reinforcements. After Bastogne, they retreat to the Eastern Front. A classic Images of War narrative on the gamble and fighting spirit that unsettled the Allied command. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X12942 **The Waffen SS at Arnhem** *by Ian Baxter* The 1944 Arnhem airborne operation, immortalized by A Bridge Too Far, is remembered as a great British feat of arms. British and Polish paratroopers showed courage and tenacity in a desperate last stand, yet the plan was fatally flawed as the 9th and 10th SS Panzer Divisions were nearby and recovering. What followed was a bloody battle of attrition, the outcome seemingly inevitable. This Images of War volume draws on rare photos to depict the fighting around Arnhem between the elite SS divisions, their opponents, and the near end of the war, with detailed captions and analysis of the bridge battle. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 112-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



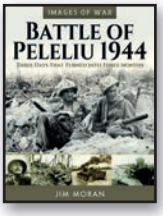
X91411 **The Waffen-SS in Normandy, 1944** *by Ian Baxter* In June 1944, Operation OVERLORD overwhelmed German Normandy defenses, prompting Hitler to deploy elite Waffen-SS divisions to avert the crisis. This Images of War book shows how Leibstandarte, Das Reich, Hitlerjugend, Hohenstaufen, and Frundsberg, with Wehrmacht support, fought fanatically against airpower and Allied forces. Losses and fuel shortages culminated in the Falaise Pocket defeat, with most German divisions destroyed. Remaining units withdrew to Holland, Belgium, or the Eastern Front. With rare photos and captions, it covers Waffen-SS operations in Normandy and their retreat. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



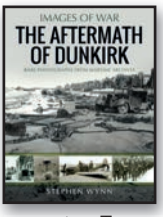
X9175A **Schnellbootwaffe** *Adolf Hitler's Guerrilla War at Sea: S-Boote 1939-45 by Hrvoje Spaji?* The Schnellbootwaffe emerged in the early 1930s with the rebuilt Kriegsmarine, as young officers trained in the old Imperial Navy took charge of these revolutionary vessels. Working with Lürssen, German engineers created combat weapons unmatched by opponents; after early launches, iterative Schnellboote followed. They played a key early-war role using high-level tactics and guerrilla warfare, remaining a threat to Allied shipping and invasions until war's end. This book recounts these crews, whose pirate spirit defined their naval combat. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 184-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



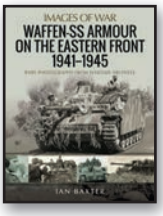
X12980 **SS Foreign Divisions & Volunteers of Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia, 1941–1945** *by Ian Baxter* Drawing on a superb collection of rare and unpublished photographs, SS Foreign Divisions & Volunteers of Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia 1942-1945 describes how occupying Nazis recruited Lithuanian, Latvian and Estonian conscripts into the Waffen-SS. Latvia and Estonia undertook huge recruitment programs; Lithuania had fewer volunteers. After intensive training, these divisions fought on the Eastern Front before being destroyed or surrendering in 1944–45. Detailed captions and contemporary images accompany the narrative in true Images of War style. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



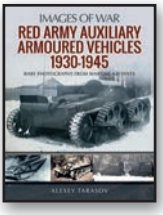
778215 **Battle of Peleliu, 1944** *Three Days That Turned into Three Months by Jim Moran* After the Allies defeated the Japanese in the Solomons and the Dutch East Indies, the capture of the Philippines became General MacArthur's objective. To secure his eastern flank, he sought Peleliu in the Palau Islands. Admiral Nimitz initially commanded the capture, facing a garrison of over 10,000. The 12 September 1944 bombardment was devastating. On 15 September the Marines landed; combat intensified as Japanese defenders stiffened in a fortress of woods, swamps, caves, and mountains. The battle ended 27 November after two months of brutal fighting. *Frontline Books* Paperback 224-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



738691 **The Aftermath of Dunkirk** *by Stephen Wynn* Operation Dynamo, the Dunkirk evacuation of 27 May–4 June 1940, saved 338,226 British and Allied troops aboard 861 vessels (243 sunk). It revived Britain's war effort despite a tactical German victory and the controversial "Hitler Halt." Up to 80,000 French and British troops were captured; about 16,000 French and 1,000 British soldiers were killed during the evacuation. Two atrocities occurred: Le Paradis and Wormhoudt. The rescue helped Britain rise from defeat to victory. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X9003A **Waffen-SS Armour on the Eastern Front 1941–1945** *by Ian Baxter* Hitler's invasion of the Soviet Union, Operation Barbarossa, marked a pivotal moment in World War II. The initial onslaught, led by Waffen-SS armored divisions, was powerful, but the Nazis underestimated Soviet resolve and winter's brutal logistics. After early gains, the campaign became a hard defensive retreat across a scarred Eastern Front, with Panzers and Kampfgruppen fighting to the end. This Images of War volume, with authoritative text and rare captioned photos, reveals the key role of Waffen-SS Panzer units in this bitter campaign. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 144-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



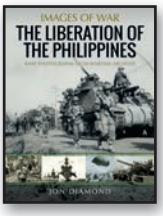
785985 **Red Army Auxiliary Armoured Vehicles, 1930–1945** *by Alexey Tarasov* During the 1930s in the Soviet Union, a remarkable range of auxiliary armoured vehicles for the Red Army was produced, often overlooked. Alexey Tarasov's photographic history guides readers through armoured flails, ambulances, bridge-layers, flame-throwers, and amphibious cars, showing Soviet design ahead of its time and how internal policy and industry shortcomings led to cancellations. His research and rare photographs illuminate a little-known facet of Soviet armoured history and the impact on 1941's Barbarossa. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 160-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



799913 **The Warsaw Uprisings, 1943–1944** *by Ian Baxter* By 1942 the Nazi leadership decided the Jewish ghettos in occupied Poland, Warsaw's largest, should be liquidated in phases. The left-wing Jewish Combat Organisation and right-wing Jewish Military Union formed, trained, defended, and smuggled arms. The first Warsaw Ghetto Uprising began in April 1943; resistance continued until summer 1944. With the Red Army near, 40,000 Polish Home Army fighters launched a second uprising. For sixty-three days insurgents battled, as Russians waited. This tragedy is illustrated by a collection of photographs from Heinrich Himmler's Warschauer Aufstand 1944. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



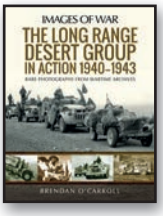
778567 **Himmler's Death Squad** *Einsatzgruppen in Action, 1939–1944 by Ian Baxter* The murderous activities of Himmler's Einsatzgruppen—death squads—rank among the Nazi regime's horrors in WWII. Hand-picked, they followed Waffen-SS and Wehrmacht units advancing into Eastern Europe and Soviet Russia, mass-murdering civilians in occupied territories. Likely over two million victims, including about 1.3 million of the six million Jews who died in the Holocaust. This Images of War book presents graphic photographs of the hunt, roundups of civilians, and the active support given by SS and Wehrmacht units, refuting their denials. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 136-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



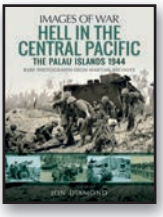
788726 **The Liberation of the Philippines** *by Jon Diamond* General Douglas A. MacArthur viewed the liberation of the Philippines Archipelago as the launching pad for invading the Japanese Home Islands. By late 1944, after capturing New Guinea and nearby islands, US Sixth and Eighth Armies were ready. Leyte landed on 20 October 1944, Leyte Gulf followed, Luzon invasion began 9 January 1945, Manila fell 4 March, Bataan 16 February, Corregidor 2 March, liberation declared 5 July. This illustrated Pacific War Images of War volume conveys the intensity of Allied land, sea and air operations against Japan. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 192-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



765451 **Hitler's Panther Tank Battalions, 1943–1945** *by Ian Baxter* From July 1943 to May 1945 the Panther main battle tank and its variants were the mainstay of Germany's armored forces, offering lethal firepower, mobility and protection. This Images of War title shows the Panther's constant combat on the Eastern, Western, and Italian fronts, using rarely seen photographs with full captions and authoritative text. It traces the Panther's development, including the Panzerjäger, and the supporting vehicles that accompanied Panther battalions, such as Bergepanther, halftracks, Sd.kfz.2 Kettenrad, gun tractors and communications vehicles. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



777416 **The Long Range Desert Group in Action 1940–1943** *by Brendan O'Carroll* The Long Range Desert Group has a strong claim to the first Special Forces unit in the British Army. This richly illustrated history follows the LRDG from its 1940 formation as the Long Range Patrol in North Africa, tasked with intelligence gathering, mapping and reconnaissance behind enemy lines. Initially New Zealanders, the unit grew to include British Guards and Yeomanry regiments and Rhodesians. Images, many taken unofficially, document the LRDG's achievements, personnel, weapons and vehicles for both lay readers and specialists. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



762160 **Hell in the Central Pacific 1944** *The Palau Islands by Jon Diamond* In September 1944, to guard MacArthur's planned invasion of the Southern Philippines, Americans attacked Peleliu and Angaur in the Palau group. Admiral Halsey feared the Palaus' defenses would cost dearly for his III Amphibious Corps. Angaur fell in four days; Peleliu's Japanese resistance on Umurbrogel Ridge lasted over two months before control shifted. Mindanao and the Southern Islands were bypassed for Leyte in October. The images and text attest to the courage and resolve of the attacking US forces. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 240-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



758309 **Saipan 1944** *The Most Decisive Battle of the Pacific War by John Grehan* After astonishing Japanese successes in 1941–42, Allies fought back. By 1944, Japan was on the defensive, but the war lingered without end. In spring 1944, focus shifted to the Marianas—Guam, Saipan, Tinian—within B-29 range of Tokyo. Saipan, the most defended, with 29,000 Japanese against 71,000 Marines and fleets, endured over three weeks of brutal fighting; the largest banzai charge of the Pacific War. Its capture opened the Philippines, shifted the balance, and helped end Tojo's tenure. A highly illustrated account of a decisive Pacific offensive. *Frontline Books* Paperback 216-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



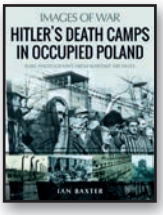
768070 **The Nazis' Winter Warfare on the Eastern Front 1941–1945** *by Ian Baxter* Hitler's decision to invade the Soviet Union on 22 June 1941 marked a turning point in the Second World War. Early German victories gave way to the Soviet 1941/42 winter counteroffensive, and Russian winter conditions proved decisive, worsened by the Wehrmacht's unpreparedness. The book shows Wehrmacht and SS units only receiving winter clothing in late 1941, with improvisation into 1942. To boost morale, The Winter Warfare Handbook (Winter Buch) was issued in 1942, excerpts quoted here. Commanders adapted to snow, cold, and impassable melt roads, yet faced a numerically superior foe. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 160-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X03742 **Panzergrenadiers 1942–1945** *by Ian Baxter* This classic Images of War book describes Panzergrenadier divisions as mechanized infantry fighting beside and with panzers and armoured vehicles, trained to fight mounted or on foot to sustain fast armoured momentum. Using rare, often unpublished photographs with captions and text, the author charts the Wehrmacht and Luftwaffe Panzergrenadiertruppe's record, from early Eastern Front successes to the defensive battles on all fronts, including Italy and the Western Front, detailing actions, vehicles, weapons, and main personalities. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



799753 **Corregidor** *Siege and Liberation, 1941–1945 by John Grehan* Singapore and Hong Kong had fallen to Japan; Thailand and Burma were invaded, and Pacific islands were captured. Yet Corregidor, guarding Manila Bay, stood as a beacon of hope. The 14th Army battered Fort Mills as troops endured in Malinta Hill tunnels under MacArthur's command. May 1942 brought a fall, but MacArthur returned in 1945 to reclaim Corregidor. This collection presents ships, planes, guns, and men, revealing the harsh realities of war. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 216-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



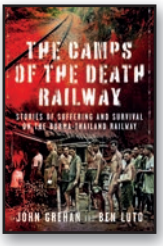
765413 **Hitler's Death Camps in Occupied Poland** *by Ian Baxter* Nearly 80 years on, the Nazis' genocide program remains an indelible stain on humanity. Yet it was a dreadful reality of which this graphic book provides much proof. Between 1941 and 1945, about three and a half million Jews and an unknown number of others, including Soviet POWs and gypsies, died in six camps in Poland: Auschwitz-Birkenau, Belzec, Chelmno, Majdenak, Sobibor, and Treblinka. It shows the Final Solution and the Reinhard camps built for mass murder, and, though unpleasant, reminds present generations to prevent repetition. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



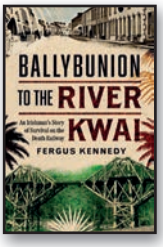
799951 **Nazi Concentration Camp Overseers** *Sonderkommandos, Kapos & Trawniki by Ian Baxter* The Nazis' vast concentration camp network and the 'Final Solution' demanded much from the SS. Using 'overseers' reduced costs and kept camps running with fewer SS personnel. This book outlines three main groups of 'helpers': Sonderkommandos, Kapos and Trawniki. Sonderkommandos unloaded trains, kept possessions, assigned work, and ran gas chambers and crematoria under SS supervision. Kapos oversaw them; many were convicted criminals. Trawniki recruits ranged from military support to rounding up and transporting Jews. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



216943 **The Secret War Between Hitler and Stalin** *Intelligence and Counterintelligence on the Eastern Front by Norman Ridley* The intelligence war between Germany and the Soviet Union began with Operation Barbarossa in 1941 and raged for four years as each side developed methods to gauge and counter the other's military intentions. This book surveys Stalin's SMERSH and Hitler's Abwehr, their approaches to deception, behind-line operations, and pivotal battles like Stalingrad and Kursk, showing how Soviet counterintelligence became a decisive weapon shaping the war's outcome. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



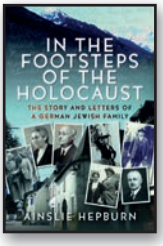
213664 **The Camps of the Death Railway** *Stories of Suffering and Survival on the Burma-Thailand Railway by John Grehan* As the terrible conditions experienced by British, Australian, Dutch, and American PoWs building the railway linking Buma and Thailand became known, the Japanese submitted their account of the railway's construction. Also here are firsthand stories from prisoners in each camp, detailing what really happened: brutal labor, starvation, disease, beatings, executions, and desperate survival, told in stark, unflinching terms. *Frontline Books* Hardback 344-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



217293 **Ballybunion to the River Kwai** *An Irishman's Story of Survival on the Death Railway by Fergus Kennedy* Ballybunion to the River Kwai is the remarkable story of Don Kennedy's harrowing experience as an Irish prisoner of war under the Japanese from 1942–45, narrated by Don's son Fergus. This is the first account of an Irish POW along the River Kwai, offering fresh historical insight. A concise, thoroughly researched narrative that resonates with general readers and history enthusiasts, weaving love, mystery and survival into a tale of resilience. *Gill Books* Paperback 272-pages ~~$25.99~~ **$18.50**



X21692 **The Men Who Flew the Halifax** *by Martin W Bowman* This is the story of the air war over Western Europe, told largely by Halifax crews who took part. Spanning 1942 to 1945, it covers encounters between the Luftwaffe and the air forces of Britain and the Commonwealth. Unique experiences recount daily bombing raids against Hitler's war machine, with the author presenting RAF and German pilot perspectives on stalking and attacking their prey. The book contains vivid accounts of some of the most heroic actions in air warfare. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 240-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



216794 **In the Footsteps of the Holocaust** *The Story and Letters of a German Jewish Family by Ainslie Hepburn* This is a story of ordinary people who were swept into Europe's cataclysm in the 1930s and 1940s. A discovery of letters reveals a family tale that takes the author along her husband's grandparents' footsteps through Germany, Belgium, and France. Hermann Hartog, a Jewish teacher, and his wife Henny fled growing anti?Semitism, were separated from Germany, and murdered in Auschwitz in 1942. Their memory lives on in France and Germany as ordinary people remember, commemorate, and strive for tolerance. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



215860 **Ride to the Sound of the Guns** *The Life of a Cold War Warrior, Brig. Gen. (Ret.) Theodore C. Mataxis by LTC (Ret) Ted Mataxis Jr* "An adrenaline junky," Ted Mataxis was a lifelong volunteer who saw action from World War II through Vietnam, with service in Korea and the 1970s in Cambodia. A battalion commander in Europe, he helped break the Siegfried Line, then participated in the Pacific and occupation duty in Berlin. He later led in Korea, advised in Vietnam, and served in Iran and Cambodia, finally mentoring future officers as a professor. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213611 **With the SAS - Across the Rhine** *Into the Heart of Hitler's Third Reich by Ian Wellsted* Across the Rhine continues Captain Ian Wellsted's SAS career, following SAS: With the Maquis. After three months behind the lines in France post?D?Day with the Maquis, he led an SAS Jeep patrol during Operation Archway, supporting Montgomery's 21st Army Group in Varsity and Plunder as the Rhine crossing unfolded. Deep into German territory, SAS teams battled to return to safety. Wounded in a late?war firefight, Wellsted's personal account reveals the emotional and physical strains of frontline service. *Frontline Books* Paperback 176-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



216946 **The Story of Rena Stewart** *Bletchley Park Girl, Translator of Hitler's Will, and BBC Pioneer by Victoria Walsh* Soldier, journalist and centenarian: a triple badge of honour, especially for a woman. Introducing Rena Stewart (1923–2023), a 100-year-old Bletchley Park Girl who translated Hitler's will and blazed a trail for women at the BBC. The Story of Rena Stewart tells her tale, in her own words, and is a testament to a life well lived. This book also explores the lives of her Bletchley friends and the historical mysteries of her century. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 160-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216967 **US Raiders and Paramarines' Kitbag** *Uniforms and Equipment of the US Marines Corps' Elite Units in WWII by Jim Moran* During World War II, the USMC evolved into a formidable multi-division force in the Pacific, with lesser-known units such as the Paramarines and the Raiders. The Paramarines, formed in 1942, fought in Guadalcanal/Tulagi and Solomons before disbanding in 1944; the Raiders, inspired by Commandos, formed the 1st and 2nd Raider Battalions and pioneered camouflage practices. Jim Moran profiles their uniforms and gear, illustrated with over 200 photos, and supported by the USMC Historical Center, as a reference for collectors, historians, and enthusiasts. *Frontline Books* Hardback 248-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216781 **Hitler's Croatian Ally** *The Croatian Army and the Battle for Yugoslavia, 1941-1945 by Dr Antonio J Muñoz* On 6 April 1941, Nazi Germany, Italy, and Hungary invaded Yugoslavia after the overthrow of Prince Paul, paving the way for the Independent State of Croatia (NDH). Ante Paveli? led the Ustaše, initiating a brutal repression of non-Croatians, especially Serbs, sparking uprisings by Chetniks and Croatian communists. Italy created occupation zones, hampering Croatian efforts. Despite shortages and allied interference, Croatia fought on through the war's end. *Frontline Books* Hardback 216-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213403 **Night Duel Over Germany** *Bomber Command's Battle Over the Reich During WWII by Peter Jacobs* Bomber Commands night offensive against Nazi Germany, lasting nearly six years, was a major contribution to the Allied effort in World War II. The shift to night operations followed heavy daytime losses, as pre-war medium bombers proved vulnerable. The Luftwaffe initially lacked a dedicated night fighter, setting the stage for a pivotal nocturnal confrontation between Bomber Command and Nachtjagd. This publication consolidates accounts from both sides and all ranks to illuminate these ferocious nocturnal engagements. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216894 **The Curiohaus Trials** *Bringing the Nazis to Justice 1945 – 1949 by Russell Kent* Most think there was only one war crimes trial after World War II, the International Military Tribunal, but it indicted only 24 defendants. The Curiohaus Trials immerses readers in the untold war crimes prosecutions in Hamburg, using archive material to reveal courtroom proceedings, evidence gathering, and ethical tensions as judges, prosecutors and defenders navigated justice in a shattered postwar society. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216872 **The Advance on Caen** *From Sword Beach Towards the City, 6-9 June 1944 by Tim Saunders* The COSSAC plan in 1943 aimed to capture Caen 10 miles inland with an airborne division. Montgomery, commanding 21st Army Group, expanded the invasion, assigning SWORD Beach and the 3rd Division to seize Caen on D-Day or soon after. The Germans, seeing growing Allied strength, reinforced Caen, moving the 21st Panzer Division to the transport hub that would block the route south to Falaise if held. Despite ULTRA, Caen's capture proved slower and less clean than hoped, as German in-depth defenses and less-than-ideal conditions stalled the landings. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



216765 **From Stalingrad to Italy - Von Senger's War** *The German General Who Defied Hitler by Andrew Sangster* In a world defined by war's brutality, German General Fridolin von Senger und Etterlin stands apart from Hollywood stereotypes. Before WWII, a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, multilingual and a Benedictine Oblate, he was anti-Nazi and often defied Hitler. A skilled commander, he helped relieve Stalingrad, evacuated troops from Sicily, Sardinia, and Corsica, and signed Italy's surrender on 4 May 1945. His Christian beliefs shaped a humane command, earning respect from friend and foe alike. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216970 **Vichy's Last Castle** *Pétain's Puppet Regime in Exile at Sigmaringen by Paul StJohn Mackintosh* Comic-operetta stage set, or ghost town haunted by the walking dead – Sigmaringen still fascinates long after its collapse at the war's end. This enclave of Vichy officials and fascists on German soil housed refugees and hostages, presiding under Marshal Pétain, beside Sigmaringen Castle. Vichy's Last Castle gathers documents, eye-witness accounts, and trials to reveal daily life and political chicanery, from Pétain's protests to Céline's stream of consciousness, in a Wagnerian, bizarre milieu. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 248-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216779 **Hitler's Atrocities against Allied PoWs** *War Crimes of the Third Reich by Philip D Chinnery* Seventy years after the Nuremberg Trials, what happened to the other war criminals? In 1946, Lord Russell of Liverpool served as Deputy Judge Advocate and legal adviser to the British Army of the Rhine on trials of German war criminals. He recalls how, despite the Geneva Prisoner of War Convention, prisoners were brutalized, used as labor, handed to the SD, lynched, sent to camps, shot after recapture, or massacred after surrender. Tens of thousands of Allied POWs died. This book honors them. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 344-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



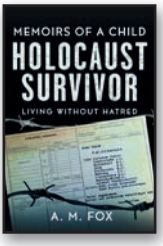
213643 **We Stormed the Reichstag** *by Tony Le Tissier* In 1941, as a conscript in the Red Army, Vassili Subbotin endured the Soviet retreat after the German invasion. By 1945 he went into Berlin as a war correspondent, witnessing the final battles in the streets and the storming of the Reichstag—the symbol of Soviet victory. This memoir conveys his first-hand experience of the last operation and the ordinary soldiers who played a part, through vivid, impressionistic detail of street fighting, fears, and resolve. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 160-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X33398 **Spitfire Heaven - Hurricane Hell** *Malta's Battle for Survival in WW2 By Those Who Were There by Martin W Bowman* The aerial combat over Malta was among the war's fiercest. Spitfire Heaven – Hurricane Hell collects more than 120 first?hand accounts from RAF, US, Canadian, and Commonwealth aircrews, plus ground crews, from island airfields and carrier operations. It includes unpublished diaries and recollections of men serving under siege, detailing hunger, disease, confinement and the unyielding Maltese spirit that earned the George Cross. *Air World* Hardback 248-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



213679 **Top Secret Ultra** *Breaking Luftwaffe Ciphers at Bletchley Park by Joel Greenberg* Shortly after the outbreak of World War II, Peter Calvocoressi served in the Ministry of Economic Warfare, reviewing shipping manifests. Though told he was "No good for anything," he later joined the Air Ministry, was commissioned in RAF intelligence, and by 1941 worked at Bletchley Park. He led the Luftwaffe Ultra section, translating decrypted Enigma signals until 1946. This new edition adds material from his son and historian Dr. Joel Greenberg, tracing the Allied codebreaking effort. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



119171 **Memoirs of a Child Holocaust Survivor** *Living Without Hatred by A. M. Fox* These are the memories of a man who was a young Jewish boy in Central Poland. His ninth birthday was in July 1939; less than two months later he began a life through the Nazi era until liberation by the Russians on 8 May 1945. He recalls his vibrant prewar family, the annihilation of relatives, arriving in the UK in August 1945 as a Concentration Camp child survivor, and glimpses of postwar life in the UK. The material was checked against memory, and the book begins with how the author and his second wife met. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



515303 **The Italian Army in the Balkans 1940-41** *The invasion of Greece and Jugoslavia by Massimiliano Afiero* In October 1940 Mussolini's Italy invaded Greece to assert Balkan dominance, a grueling campaign that exposed Italian limits and drew German intervention. The Italian Army in the Balkans 1940–41 offers a detailed, visually rich account of the Greece and Jugoslavia campaigns, based on archival sources, firsthand accounts, and rare imagery. It examines strategy, logistics, mountain warfare, frontline conditions, internal Italian commands, and the roles of the Regia Aeronautica and armoured divisions, with maps and artwork by Renato Dalmaso and David Bocquelet. *Helion and Company* Hardback 248-pages ~~$55.00~~ **$38.50**



785732 **The Secret Dome** *Anti-Aircraft Gunnery Training in the Second World War by Ewan F Ward-Thomas* This is the true story of the Second World War's secret British invention, the Dome Trainer, developed from 1939 by Lieutenant Commander Henry Stephens, Royal Navy. From WWI service to defending shipping against Luftwaffe threats, Henry built an indoor cinema to project attacking aircraft and train gunners. 300 Dome Trainers were deployed globally to defend convoys, with the MRA forming in 1943. The book weaves new photos, private papers, and unpublished accounts, situating the Dome Trainer among wartime training methods andVR history. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



213769 **Stopping 1. SS Panzer Division during the Ardennes Offensive** *by Christian Dujardin* During the Ardennes Offensive in December 1944, Kampfgruppe Peiper ran out of fuel in La Gleize, trapped by three elite American divisions: the 82nd Airborne, the 3rd Armored, and the 30th Infantry. Behind them, the 1. SS Panzer-Division 'Leibstandarte' strove to rescue and resume the offensive. A race against time followed as Americans sought to annihilate Peiper's group and the German assault aimed to aid their trapped comrades, leading to a bloody perimeter battle. Would Peiper pull through again? *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 200-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



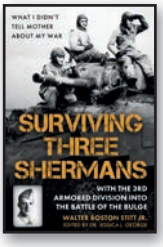
883093 **Dornier Do 217** *From Bomber to Night-Fighter: Rare Wartime Photographs by Chris Goss* Entering service in 1941, the Dornier Do 217 was an upgrade to the Do 17. The Do 217E-1 first flew in October 1940, the same month Do 17 production ended. Used for conventional bombing and anti-shipping around the UK, it fought in the Baedeker Blitz (1942) and remained in service until late 1943, later replaced by Me 410 and Ju 188. The Do 217 pioneered precision-guided weapons in combat in 1943 (Fritz X and Hs 293). This volume surveys its varied roles with rare archive imagery. *Air World* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



106706 **The Horror of Himmler's Death Squads** *The Einsatzgruppen and the Holocaust in the Baltics by Norman Ridley* During WWII, Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia were occupied three times—twice by the Soviet Union and once by Nazi Germany. The Ribbentrop–Molotov Pact allowed Soviet domination of the Baltic states, driving many German-Balts to flee to Poland. Soviet rule purged elites and deported tens of thousands. When Hitler launched Barbarossa, many Balts saw it as liberation, though it heralded something far worse. Einsatzgruppen followed German forces, aiding Heydrich's orders to annihilate opponents and, ultimately, to accelerate the Holocaust. *Frontline Books* Hardback 248-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



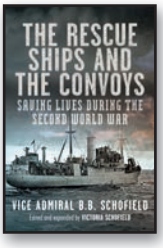
106027 **How Hitler Evolved the Traditional Army Establishment** *A Study Through Field Marshals Keitel, Paulus and Manstein by Andrew Sangster* Under General von Seeckt, Germany rebuilt its military, which Hitler leveraged to reclaim power. This book surveys leading figures, including the overlooked Field Marshal Keitel to assess if Allied belief in his influence held substance or if he was Hitler's bureaucratic lackey. It contrasts Paulus' obedience (even as he balked at Nazi orders) with Manstein, a skilled strategist who challenged Hitler, was dismissed, and later sought to restore his reputation amid war-crime convictions. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



244280 **Surviving Three Shermans: With the 3rd Armored Division into the Battle of the Bulge** *What I Didn't Tell Mother About My War by Walter Boston Stitt Jr.* In 1943, eighteen-year-old Walter Stitt enlisted in the U.S. Army. From Fort Polk through his time as a tank gunner in the 33rd Armored Regiment to post-injury service in England, he wrote home. His mother saved those letters, then the full, terrifying details of serving in France, Belgium, and Germany emerge—told with West Virginia roots and steadfast values, honoring those who sacrificed. *Casemate* Hardback 206-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



658962 **Messerschmitt Me 309 Development & Politics** *by Dan Sharp* Chosen in 1941 to replace the Bf 109 as the Luftwaffe's standard front-line fighter, Messerschmitt's innovative Me 309 embodied hard-won Battle of Britain experience. Its tricycle undercarriage, larger wings for heavier weaponry, retractable radiator, pressure cabin for high altitude, and ejection seat aimed to preserve pilots. Its DB 603/ Jumo 213 engines spurred plans for up to 800 monthly, but political infighting halted progress. Messerschmitt Me 309 Development & Politics, the first book on this aircraft, uses contemporary documents to trace its history from conception to cancellation and sale to Japan. *Mortons Media* Hardback 200-pages ~~$70.00~~ **$49.50**



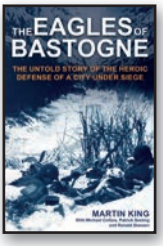
102661 **The Rescue Ships and the Convoys** *Saving Lives During The Second World War by Vice Admiral B.B. Schofield* The Rescue Ships and the Convoys recounts a little-known facet of Second World War maritime history. Hospital ships could not accompany convoys, so 30 small Rescue Ships, mostly from coastal trade and manned by the Merchant Navy, carried medical teams and life-saving equipment. They sailed with nearly 800 convoys, saving 4,194 lives; seven ships were lost. This narrative, by Vice Admiral Schofield, records humanitarian endeavour, courage, seamanship, and duty under arduous conditions. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 208-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



703280 **Secret Projects of the Luftwaffe Vol 7** *by Dan Sharp* Hundreds of thousands of classified WWII-era documents from Germany's aircraft manufacturers and aviation ministry reveal plans for radical and unusual aircraft. In this volume, Dan Sharp presents new discoveries, including never-before-seen drawings and designs. Secret Projects of the Luftwaffe covers Focke-Wulf giant fighters, Milch's candidate to the He 219, Messerschmitt's push-pull Do 335 variant, the Blohm & Voss BV 40's repurposing, and the 1944-45 last all-new piston fighter race, drawn from original sources and period illustrations. *Mortons Media* Paperback 132-pages ~~$17.99~~ **$12.50**



104580 **DD Sherman Tank Warriors** *The 13th/18th Royal Hussars through Dunkirk, D-Day and the Liberation of Europe by Andrew May* Amphibious Duplex Drive Sherman tanks of the 13th/18th Royal Hussars (QMO) led the D-Day landing at Sword Beach, marking the culmination of years of evolution—from India's mounted regiment to mechanised armour. They fought in France in 1940, faced Dunkirk, then spearheaded the Normandy assault, earning praise from infantry and sustaining 142 dead, 236 wounded, many gallantry awards. The book records their wartime achievements, personal testimonies, and unpublished photographs. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



244136 **The Eagles of Bastogne** *The Untold Story of the Heroic Defense of a City Under Siege by Michael Collins* There are few names in military history that evoke emotion and controversy like the Belgian town of Bastogne. The 101st Airborne are the best known defenders, but they made up only a third of the force that saved the city from annihilation. This book digs deeper into Bastogne's defense, detailing the Screaming Eagles and other units in the brutal winter of 1944–45, and includes the German perspective as they tried to retake Bastogne. It is a story of sacrifice, duty, and honor under the direst circumstances, a human tale of the finest attributes of humankind. *Casemate* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



244624 **Through Blue Skies to Hell** *America's "Bloody 100th" in the Air War over Germany by Edward M. Sion* This book gives a comprehensive look at air war over Europe in the climactic year of WWII, blending firsthand experience with expert analysis. Centered on 1st Lieutenant Richard R. Ayesh's mission-by-mission diary as a B-17 bomber with the 100th Bomb Group, it follows his path from Depression-era Wichita to England and the Third Reich. It covers daylight strategic bombing, ground and air operations after D-Day, and topics from munitions and aircraft to radar and tactics, with frank commentary on outcomes and moral questions surrounding area bombing. *Casemate* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



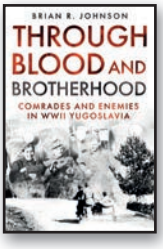
244631 **Pathfinder Pioneer** *The Memoir of a Lead Bomber Pilot in World War II by Colonel Raymond E. Brim, USAF (ret.)* This engaging book follows Ray Brim, an 18-year-old Utah miner who, two years later, piloted a Flying Fortress over Nazi Germany as part of America's early air counteroffensive. Brim joined the Pathfinder program, tested radar, and led 600-plus-bomber formations. Missions in spring 1943 were perilous, with high loss rates, yet he fought to bring his crew home, often wounded, vigilant, and steadfast. *Casemate* Paperback 312-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X95679 **Stalin's Falcons** *Exposing the Myth of Soviet Aerial Superiority over the Luftwaffe in WW2 by Dmitry Zubov* The Soviet history of the Second World War, written under a totalitarian regime, included patriotic fables with little relation to reality. Many events were distorted or invented. Archives were accessible only to vetted KGB historians who presented the regime's version. After the USSR's collapse, declassification revealed the regime's crimes and the Red Army's incompetent leadership causing huge losses. This exposé also debunks the myth of Stalin's 'Falcons' and exposes the poor quality and harsh conditions of Soviet aircraft and their pilots. *Air World* Hardback 288-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



244211 **Countdown to D-Day** *The German Perspective by Peter Margaritis* In December 1943, as Allies plan to invade Fortress Europe, Rommel is named General Inspector for the Atlantic Wall to assess readiness. He finds the Atlantikwall a paper tiger, tasking him to turn back the invasion—an effort already seems hopeless. Parisian villa-dwelling Rundstedt, a crusty former victor, waits for defeat. In Normandy, Marcks scrambles to defend with scant supplies. Salmuth, Schweppenburg, Pemsel confront the looming invasion while Hitler's distant orders warp the response. A day-by-day journal of Germany's High Command amid preparations for D-Day. *Casemate* Paperback 672-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



244051 **Through Blood and Brotherhood** *Comrades and Enemies in WWII Yugoslavia by Brian R. Johnson* On April 6, 1941, German, Italian, Hungarian, and Bulgarian forces invaded the Kingdom of Yugoslavia. In under two weeks, the kingdom fell, paving the stage for a brutal civil war the occupiers sought to control. Based on years of research, this book offers a distinctive account of the Yugoslav theater of WWII, seen through Gottfried Weber's diaries, interviews with comrades and enemies, and a wealth of photographs that bring the war to life while tracing its lingering echoes into the present. *Casemate* Hardback 282-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



244242 **The Luzon Campaign 1945** *MacArthur Returns by Nathan N. Prefer* The Luzon campaign of 1945 was the longest island campaign of the Pacific War, from January to September, ending only with Japan's surrender. Hundreds of thousands of Americans and Japanese endured extreme conditions for eight months to clear Luzon. This full account spans planning to the surrender of over 50,000 Japanese troops under Yamashita, covering Lingayen Gulf, Manila, Corregidor, Baguio, Manila's water supply, jungle fighting, POW rescues, Bataan, and drops on Corregidor and Aparri, highlighting heroism and commander interactions, ending with Japan's capitulation in September 1945. *Casemate* Hardback 336-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



244303 **The Tank Commander Manual** *1939-1945 by R. Sheppard* From the Blitzkrieg to Normandy and the Battle of the Bulge, few roles were more merciless than that of a tank commander. This book places the reader in the turret and provides the original instructions for this dangerous wartime role. Training manuals, war office memoranda, combat reports, and first-hand accounts—from the Soviet T-34 to the German Panther and Tiger I, and the American Sherman—are gathered with diagrams and drawings. It includes Russian, German, and British perspectives on running the crew and the commander's many duties in this decisive weapon of World War II. *Casemate* B-Format P/b 160-pages ~~$9.95~~ **$6.50**



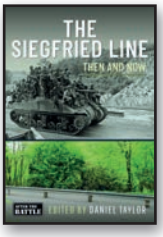
X7775A **Air Battle for Arnhem** *by Alan W. Cooper* Over sixty years ago a battle could have shortened the Second World War by six months. Operation Market Garden aimed to take Arnhem's bridges, but the key challenge was coordinating ground forces with RAF resupply aircraft. This book centers on the courage of the 1st Airborne and Transport Command crews, whose seven-day effort supplied ground troops with ammunition and food amid heavy losses—309 aircrew and 79 Air Dispatchers killed, 107 aircraft involved. It memorialises the men, especially the ADs and F/Lt David Lord DFC, whose bravery underpinned the operation and ensured supplies reached the besieged troops. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 200-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X43816 **Tuskegee Airmen** *Dogfighting with the Luftwaffe and Jim Crow by Samuel de Korte* During WWII, the Tuskegee Airmen faced two enemies: the German Luftwaffe and Jim Crow. This book recounts the inspiring history of these men, detailing the struggles they faced at home and abroad. Black American pilots in the Army Air Corps proved themselves despite racism, earning the Red Tails nickname while escorting bombers. They fought in fierce engagements, including the 99th Fighter Squadron over Anzio in 1944 and the 332nd's Berlin mission in 1945, earning recognition. *Air World* Hardback 200-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X70362 **Hitler's Command** *Luftwaffe, Kriegsmarine, V Weapons, Jets and the A Bomb by Rex Bashford* Hitler arrogated to himself the power to decide the Wehrmacht's strategic and operational deployment, and this volume analyzes the effect of his decisions on the Luftwaffe and Kriegsmarine. How did his choices shape German jet aircraft, U-boats, and priority for key weapons, including V1/V2 and the potential atomic bomb? It also assesses Allied bombing impacts, the views of top commanders, and the Valkyrie plot's effect on operations. This is the third part of an in-depth study of Hitler's influence on the Wehrmacht and weapons development in WWII. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



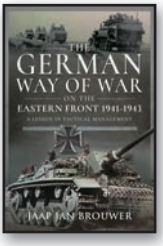
X48538 **The Siegfried Line** *Then and Now by Daniel Taylor* The book comprises three sections: an in-depth analysis of the German Westwall defense system built 1936–1944, including build phases, workforce organization, and political background; a study of the Allied campaign to breach the Siegfried Line through winter 1944/45, focusing on three major US, British and Canadian operations; and a reflection on the Westwall's perception over the past eighty years, followed by a battlefield tour guide of surviving elements. Includes maps, photographs, and illustrations, with about 140 color plates in the concluding section. *After the Battle* Hardback 224-pages ~~$52.95~~ **$37.50**



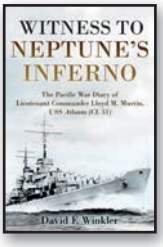
X5473A **Allied Convoys to Northern Russia, 1941–1945** *Politics, Strategy and Tactics by William Smith* While the experiences of the men and ships in the Allied convoys to North Russia (Aug 1941–May 1945) are well documented, the broader political, diplomatic and military factors shaping the campaign are less so. Roosevelt, Churchill and Stalin pursued differing agendas, with advisers and national priorities creating pressures on the convoy programme and variable German counteraction. The book offers a carefully researched overview of these strategic factors that governed the costly, war-winning Arctic convoy effort. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



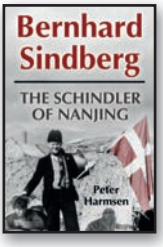
X51668 **Mussolini, Mustard Gas and the Fascist Way of War** *Ethiopia, 1935-1936 by Charles Stephenson* In October 1935, without a declaration of war, about two hundred thousand Italian troops, Fascist Blackshirts, Eritrean ascari, and Somali dubats invaded Ethiopia, an independent state in the League of Nations. The swift Italian victory relied on technology—airpower, mustard gas, motorisation—enabling what JFC Fuller called 'totalitarian warfare.' This book examines the campaign in military and political terms. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X32940 **The German Way of War on the Eastern Front, 1941-1943** *A Lesson in Tactical Management by Jaap Jan Brouwer* On 22 June 1941, at 0410hrs, Operation Barbarossa began. More than 3 million German soldiers crossed into the Soviet Union, where 4.7 million Soviet troops waited. Hitler hoped to reach the Volga and capture Moscow and Leningrad, but the advance stalled at Stalingrad in December 1942, a turning point in the war. This battle is shown through eyewitness accounts from generals, soldiers, and civilians, examining tactics, logistics, and the human dimensions, including the Reichsbahn's role and the wartime production capacity of both sides. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



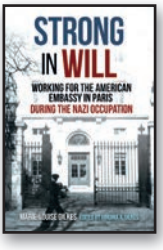
244075 **Witness to Neptune's Inferno** *The Pacific War Diary of Lieutenant Commander Lloyd M. Mustin, USS Atlanta (CL 51) by David F. Winkler* 1942 proved crucial for the United States in the Pacific after Pearl Harbor. The light cruiser USS Atlanta, the first ship commissioned after America entered WWII, joined the Pacific fight in time for Midway, Guadalcanal, and the Southwest Pacific battles. Embarked was Lieutenant Commander Lloyd M. Mustin's standard logbook, a rare day?to?day account from a mid?grade officer, offering a valuable perspective on that critical year. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243313 **Bernhard Sindberg** *The Schindler of Nanjing by Peter Harmsen* In December 1937, Nanjing falls and the Japanese army unleashes torture, murder, and rape. Over six weeks, hundreds of thousands are killed. At the outset, Bernhard Arp Sindberg, a 26-year-old Danish supervisor at a cement plant outside the city, opens the gates and saves 10,000 Chinese civilians, becoming an Asian counterpart to Schindler. This biography traces Sindberg's life—from Aarhus to the Foreign Legion, through 104 days of rescue, to dying unrecognized in Los Angeles in 1983—and a complete English record of his rare, quiet heroism. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



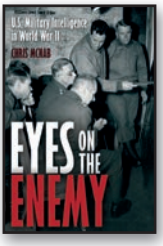
244099 **The First Hellcat Ace** *by Jay A. Stout* Although he objected to being characterized as such, Hamilton McWhorter III's service to family and country marks him among America's Greatest Generation. A Georgia native, Mac McWhorter trained as a naval aviation cadet, earned Wings of Gold in 1942, and flew the F4F Wildcat with VF-9 before converting to the F6F Hellcat. He became the first Hellcat ace in November 1943 off Tarawa, posting seven more victories through Okinawa. He retired as a commander in 1969 and died in 2008. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243788 **Strong in Will** *Working for the American Embassy in Paris During the Nazi Occupation by Marie-Louise Dilkes* September 1939 slips into October with tense expectancy as the embassy staff face orders to post abroad or stay in Paris, where every effort will protect the city's art and beauty. Marie-Louise Dilkes, receptionist for the American Embassy, offers astute glimpses of life in wartime Paris. From the occupation to the consulate's wartime journeys—Paris, Lisbon, Lyon, Bern—and back, she chronicles the embassy's return after the Allies drive out the Germans. *Casemate* Hardback 320-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



241999 **Tenth Army Commander** *The World War II Diary of Simon Bolivar Buckner Jr. by Christopher L. Kolakowski* Simon Bolivar Buckner Jr. was a major Pacific War figure, commanding in Alaska and leading Tenth Army during Okinawa in spring 1945. He was the senior U.S. officer killed by enemy fire, on June 18, 1945. His diary, from Jan 1, 1944 to June 17, 1945, has never been fully published until now, revealing daily wartime life, travels, and notes on events, plus letters to his wife Adele and a posthumous military note. Tenth Army Commander provides a valuable, long-silent perspective from Pacific War leadership. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243849 **Eyes on the Enemy** *U.S. Military Intelligence in World War II by Chris McNab* On December 7, 1941, Imperial Japan attacked Pearl Harbor, exposing one of the era's profound intelligence failures. The U.S. military then built a vast, though imperfect, intelligence network—opening a window onto enemies' intentions. This book traces WWII American intelligence across SIGINT, HUMINT, and war departments, detailing MID, MIS, ONI, CIC, OSS, and service units, from field operators to Washington code-breakers, and covers cryptanalysis, photoreconnaissance, interrogation, and undercover work. The operators' disciplined work could decide battles. *Casemate* Hardback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



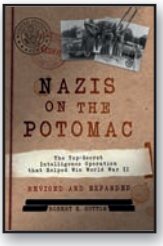
243610 **The German Infantryman on the Eastern Front** *by Simon Forty* The German Army was all-conquering until late 1941, near Moscow, when it ran out of steam. Maniacal defense, the Russian winter and exhaustion halted its advance; 1942 brought stiffer Soviet defenses, improved T-34s, and the loss of key NCOs and officers. Complicity in SS massacres and harsh anti-Partisan policies marked its fighting. Outnumbered, bombarded at home and on all fronts, they endured the Eastern Front until 1945. Fully illustrated with over 150 photographs and drawings, this title covers uniforms, weapons, provisions, tactics and communications for the Wehrmacht's main WWII theater. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



243597 **The Vistula-Oder Offensive** *The Soviet Destruction of German Army Group A, 1945 by Ian Baxter* The Vistula-Oder offensive, launched 12 January 1945, pushed Soviet forces from the Vistula toward the Oder, within fifty miles of Berlin, against a German line east of Warsaw. Facing 450,000 troops, the Red Army advanced for three weeks, forcing Army Group A back toward Berlin. Some 295,000 soldiers were killed and 147,000 captured, with vast tanks and artillery destroyed. This fully illustrated book records Nazi Germany's defeat and survival between the two rivers, prelude to Berlin. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



243634 **The Soviet Infantryman on the Eastern Front** *by Simon Forty* The Soviet Army, ill-prepared in 1941, faced Stalin's purges, weak leadership, and partial mobilization, yet demonstrated resilience against the German onslaught. Vast territory, population, and Western aid helped hold Moscow as German advances were checked and reversed. Outside help and durable Soviet soldiers, with rugged infantry gear and resourceful tactics, contributed to turning the tide. This Casemate Illustrated volume, with over 150 contemporary images, presents the Soviet infantryman on the Eastern Front, countering postwar German narratives. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



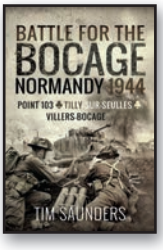
243771 **Nazis on the Potomac** *The Top-Secret Intelligence Operation that Helped Win World War II by Robert K. Sutton* Fort Hunt, Virginia, near Washington, DC, was the site of one of World War II's most secret operations. After the US entered the war, a facility code-named PO Box 1142 interrogated and analyzed captured German prisoners and documents, close to the Pentagon but strictly out of sight. The staff—many Jewish escapees—applied clever, non-punitive methods to extract information. This book profiles those operations and their contribution to the Allied victory, and the personal motivations of the young men who served there. *Casemate* Paperback 240-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



762122 **Guderian 1941** *The Barbarossa Campaign by David R. Higgins* During the first weeks of Operation Barbarossa in 1941, Heinz Guderian's Second Panzer Group cut through border defenses and helped encircle at Minsk, Smolensk, and Kiev. Higgins's graphic narrative details how the group achieved rapid success before halting, drawing on German and Soviet records to show the campaign from a German perspective and the role of logistics, leadership, and winter. It explains how Soviet resistance and reinforcements, dwindling strength, and the Russian winter brought Guderian to a stop at Tula and his relief. The study reveals what went wrong for the German drive on Moscow. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



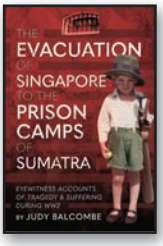
X30731 **Day Fighter Aces of the Luftwaffe** *Knight's Cross Holders 1943-1945 by Jeremy Dixon* The German fighter pilots of the Second World War are among the conflict's undoubted heroes, their skill, determination and solitary courage enduring beyond controversy. This detailed, illustrated reference covers the most famous Luftwaffe day fighter pilots who flew single-seat aircraft and won the Knight's Cross, detailing early lives, pre-war careers, confirmed kills, actions leading to the award, and their fates during and after the war. Jeremy Dixon's book is a concise reference for aviation history enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



797278 **Battle for the Bocage, Normandy 1944** *Point 103, Tilly-sur-Seulles and Villers Bocage by Tim Saunders* This is the story of the fighting in Normandy by the veteran desert formations brought back by Montgomery from the Mediterranean to spearhead the invasion: 50th Infantry, 7th Armoured, and 4th Armoured Brigade. From D-Day until Villers Bocage, their task was to push south to disrupt German counter-attacks, amid delays by both sides, through hedgerows and counter-attacks, culminating in the Tigers at Villers Bocage and a costly withdrawal, marking the 50th Division's harshest period of the war. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 376-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X7773A **With Recce at Arnhem** *The Recollections of Trooper Des Evans – A 1st Airborne Division Veteran by Mike Gallagher* Determined to do his bit, Des Evans absconded from a reserved occupation to join the Reconnaissance Corps. He fought in North Africa and Italy, then, after pneumonia and recovery, volunteered as a wireless operator with 1st Airborne Reconnaissance Squadron. He parachuted with C Troop for Arnhem, was wounded, captured, and escaped. This first-hand, brutally honest account covers Arnhem's bitter fighting, plus his wartime service in North Africa, Italy, Palestine, Germany and at the Suez Canal Zone; postwar life follows. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 160-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



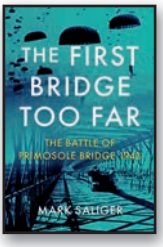
X67157 **The Evacuation of Singapore to the Prison Camps of Sumatra** *Eyewitness Accounts of Tragedy and Suffering During WW2 by Judy Balcombe* The Evacuation of Singapore to the Prison Camps of Sumatra describes events before, during, and after the Fall of Singapore and how former prisoners are remembered on Bangka Island today. Result of years of research, survivor interviews, and site discovery of Bangka Island and Southern Sumatra camps; notes visits, and remembrance via the Muntok Peace Museum, with annual February 16 memorials attended by families and embassies. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 200-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



242118 **The Defeat of the Damned** *The Destruction of the Dirlewanger Brigade at the Battle of Ipolysag, December 1944 by Douglas E Nash Sr* One of the most notorious yet least understood Waffen-SS units, the Dirlewanger Brigade formed in 1940 from convicted poachers and led by SS-Obersturmführer Oskar Dirlewanger. It guarded a Jewish ghetto, fought partisans in Belarus, aided the Warsaw Uprising, was expanded to the 2. SS-Sturmbrigade, and suffered a disastrous defeat at Ipolysag, Hungary, leading to its withdrawal and rebuild, then further losses in East Prussia in 1945. *Casemate* Hardback 304-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



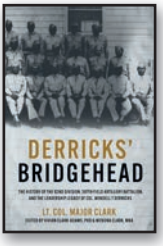
241586 **For the Boys** *The War Story of a Combat Nurse in Patton's Third Army by NCR Davis* A month after her 24th birthday, Lt. Mary Elizabeth Balster collapses among the rubble near the front lines of General Patton's Third Army. On November 30, 1944, at Morhange, she faces a critical patient: a 19-year-old tanker she had cared for in Normandy, now with two gunshot wounds and severe burns. Recaptured from her mother's recollections, Davis guides readers through Balster's harrowing frontline experience, blending observations, memories, and dreams as she navigates war's personal costs, love, and survival. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



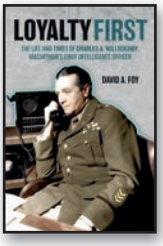
243757 **The First Bridge Too Far** *The Battle of Primosole Bridge 1943 by Mark Saliger* For the first time, the Battle of Primosole Bridge comes to life in a carefully researched narrative focused on one of World War II's bloodiest, hardest fought battles for British airborne troops. Sicily, 13–16 July 1943, saw elite paratroopers clash in a see-saw battle under the Mediterranean sun, with courage and determination amid dwindling supplies and encirclement. The 1st Parachute Brigade and their German counterparts endured attrition that shaped the later Arnhem action. This account honors Britain's unsung war heroes. *Casemate* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



667827 **Me262: Hitler's Jet Plane** *by Mano Ziegler* The Me 262 was the world's first operational military jet. Hitler believed it would be Germany's 'miracle weapon' and took a personal interest in its development. Pilot Mano Ziegler was involved from its inception, contributing to design and testing. Could the Me 262 have broken Allied air supremacy? Why did it take so long to enter service and why were hundreds of German pilots sacrificed in developing it? Most important, why did it fail to be the unparalleled success Goering claimed, and what role did Hitler play in this ultimate failure? This book answers these questions. *Grub Street Publishing* Hardback 208-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



242712 **Derricks' Bridgehead** *The History of the 92nd Division, 597th Field Artillery Battalion, and the Leadership Legacy of Col. Wendell T. Derricks by Lt. Col. Major Clark* The 597th Field Artillery Battalion, 92nd Division, was the first and only all-black officered direct support field artillery battalion in combat in U.S. Army history, and the first all-black unit in a combat division. Alongside the 600th FA Battalion, it stood as the only all-black units in any combat division. Under Colonel Wendell Derricks, it faced racism while building an integrated postwar army and advancing black officers, many later Hall of Fame inductees and Pentagon veterans. *Casemate* Hardback 304-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



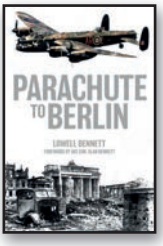
243498 **Loyalty First** *The Life and Times of Charles A. Willoughby, MacArthur's Chief Intelligence Officer by David A. Foy* Major General Charles A. Willoughby served as Douglas MacArthur's chief intelligence officer (G-2) for over a decade, through World War II and the Korean War. This first full biography traces his German origins, arrival in the U.S., World War I service, and interwar roles as diplomat, historian, and junior officer. It examines his alliance with MacArthur, his controversial wartime judgments, and the questions his loyalty raises about telling truth to power and loyalty to superiors. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



243061 **The Black Scorpions** *Serving with the 64th Fighter Squadron in World War II by Gregory Lynch Jr.* On December 6, 1941, James Lynch, overage in grade, was discharged from the Army. After Pearl Harbor, he was recalled and joined the Air Corps, aiding General Montgomery and the 64th Fighter Squadron, 57th Fighter Group. For 33 months, he fought from Africa to Italy, with the Black Scorpions in El Alamein, the Palm Sunday battle, and later the P-47s in the Italian campaign. He kept an unauthorized diary and collected reports, photos, and letters, and later wrote this book. *Casemate* Hardback 384-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



725172 **Feeding the Nation in World War II** *Rationing, Digging for Victory and Unusual Food by Craig Armstrong* A major danger to Britain in the Second World War was the fear of being starved out. Before the war Britain relied on foreign imports, which submarine warfare threatened to cut. Yet Britain was prepared: lessons from the First World War informed plans, and the Dig for Victory campaign became a landmark Home Front achievement. The war demanded massive farming, arable crops, and rationing of daily life, with powdered egg, Spam, and whale meat among the new staples. Remarkably, many diets improved, proving the effectiveness of planning and wartime resolve. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243160 **Parachute to Berlin** *by Alan Bennett* Bennett was one of several journalists to fly a night raid over Berlin in November 1943. This is the vivid testimony of an American journalist shot down over Berlin. After his capture, he was taken on a tour of Germany and shown what the civilian population faced. He spent the rest of the war in Stalag Luft I, where he started the newspaper POW WOW, secretly read by 9,000 prisoners. Bennett's experiences led him to condemn the Allied policy of bombing civilian population centers. *Casemate* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



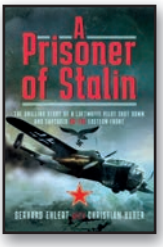
240244 **Gavin at War** *The World War II Diary of Lieutenant General James M. Gavin by Lewis Sorley* Lieutenant General James Gavin, commander of the 82nd Airborne during WWII, led at Sicily, Salerno, Normandy, and the Netherlands, later commanding US forces in Berlin. His wartime diary, begun April 1943 and ending September 1, 1945, records encounters with leaders like Eisenhower and Montgomery, operations, and his personal life. Gavin kept the journal secret until after his death; editor Bob Sorley presents an annotated edition with prologue and epilogue to situate the diary within his life. *Casemate* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



241951 **Home Run** *Allied Escape and Evasion in World War II by Howard R Simkin* During World War II, Germans and Japanese held over 306,000 British and 105,000 U.S. service members as prisoners. The number of successful evaders and escapers, both U.S. and British, exceeded 35,000, many aircrew who received intensive training for evasion. This book chronicles how they fared in enemy hands or stayed free, and provides a complete overview of U.S. and British escape and evasion organizations, Resistance lines, and the dangers faced, in a logical, compelling narrative of heroism, betrayal, sacrifice, and cowardice in this part of World War II. *Casemate* Hardback 216-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X20954 **Baldur von Schirach** *Nazi Leader and Head of the Hitler Youth by Oliver Rathkolb* This detailed, balanced analysis examines Baldur von Schirach, a central yet ambivalent figure in the Nazi era. From joining the Nazi Party in 1925 at eighteen to leading the Hitler Youth and later Vienna's Gauleiter, his ascent and authority are explored alongside his role in deportations, his wartime service, and his trial at Nuremberg. It traces his self-justifications, his later criticisms of Nazi deportations, and his admission of guilt in I Believed in Hitler, offering a nuanced portrait of a man shaped—and finally judged—by history. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



733214 **A Prisoner of Stalin** *The Chilling Story of a Luftwaffe Pilot Shot Down and Captured on the Eastern Front by Christian Huber* Leutnant Gerhard Ehlert survived 2. Nachtaufklärungsstaffel of the Luftwaffe's 6th Air Fleet on the Eastern Front. He flew twenty-two sorties under extreme conditions, was shot down in 1944, and captured by the Red Army. After harsh POW camps and forced labor, he returned home in 1949. His account covers early life, war service, capture, and the brutal postwar years that followed. *Frontline Books* Hardback 136-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



791108 **Hitler's Henchmen** *Nazi Executioners and How They Escaped Justice After WWII by Helmut Ortner* Helmut Ortner reveals a staggering history of perpetrators, victims and bystanders in Hitler's Germany, exposing merciless era evidence and post-war German justice's shameful omissions. He profiles Reichhart, Strippel and Schwinge—three figures who survived the war and restarted their careers in West Germany—alongside others like Elser and Becaud. The book shows how victims' suffering was suppressed and ignored, and questions whether these men were merely cogs or active persecutors. *Frontline Books* Hardback 136-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X00710 **Naval Eyewitnesses** *The Experience of War at Sea, 1939–1945 by James Goulty* Few books have encompassed the extraordinary variety of sea-war experience in WWII as James Goulty's vivid survey does. Sailors from the Royal and Merchant Navies served across oceans and in vessels from battleships and carriers to merchant ships and fishing boats. Their recollections span recruitment, training, and on?active service in convoy duty, coastal defense, amphibious operations, hunting U-boats and raiders, mine sweeping, and rescue craft. A graphic, insider view of wartime life at sea—less heroic than some postwar accounts, but a realistic panorama of the full maritime war. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 264-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



352629 **War Prizes** *An illustrated survey of German, Italian and Japanese aircraft brought to Allied countries during and after the Second World War by Phil Butler* This new edition provides a meticulously researched review of German, Italian and Japanese aircraft taken to Allied countries or flown by the Allies during or after World War II. It is copiously illustrated with around 500 photographs from around the world, with chapters on histories by aircraft and units, and appendices on designation, marking systems and sources. It is fully revised, updated, and benefits from modern image quality and many new photos. *Crecy Publishing Ltd* Hardback 352-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



558041 **American Panther Tanks** *An Examination of the Five Surviving Panzer V Tanks including the Rare Panther II by Craig Moore* American Panther Tanks documents five surviving WW2 German Panther tanks in the United States. Four (one restored at the American Heritage Museum in Hudson, MA; four others at Fort Benning, GA, under U.S. Army Armor and Cavalry Collection) await restoration. Four chapters cover the Panzer V Ausf.D, Ausf.A, and Ausf.G development with photos from global survivors; a fifth surveys the Panther II prototype hull. The remaining chapters offer a photographic walk-around of these tanks in America. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 146-pages ~~$32.00~~ **$22.50**



558065 **The Foreign Policy of the Third Reich 1933-1939** *by Thomas Ferenczi* Every phase of the Third Reich's foreign policy was determined by its authoritarian leader, Adolf Hitler. After rising to power, his political acuity and lack of scruple enabled him to outmaneuver the Anglo-French democracies and build a stronger Greater Germany through duplicity, bluff, and brinkmanship, preparing for a Second Great War. This book examines Hitler's revanchist policy from 1933–1939: withdrawal from the League, rearmament, remilitarization, Anschluss, Munich, annexations, the Nazi-Soviet Pact, and the invasion of Poland. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 376-pages ~~$52.00~~ **$36.50**



785947 **Stalin's War on Japan** *The Red Army's 'Manchurian Strategic Offensive Operation', 1945 by Charles Stephenson* Did Japan surrender in 1945 because of atomic bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki or because of the crushing defeat inflicted on their armies by the Soviet Union in Manchukuo? Stephenson describes the build-up to the Soviet offensive, its decisive outcome, and to what extent the atomic bomb or Soviet entry influenced capitulation. The book details the Manchukuo invasion, the Deep Battle approach, and actions in Korea, Sakhalin and the Kurils, plus the political background to Yalta. An engrossing, new light on the war's end. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



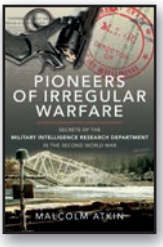
558256 **Soviet Fighters of the Second World War** *by Jason Nicholas Moore* The Soviet Air Force began re-equiping with modern fighters as Operation Barbarossa opened, destroying hundreds of aircraft, many obsolete biplanes and monoplanes. The remaining fighters, including MiG-3 and La-3 derivatives, tried to stop the Nazi advance. This book traces the Red Air Force's fighter development from Barbarossa to Berlin, detailing the LaGG-3/La-5/La-7 and Yakovlev lines, early I-15bis to La-7 and Yak-3, plus experimental types, with accurate color profiles showing design, camouflage, and markings throughout the war. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 416-pages ~~$55.00~~ **$38.50**



X09469 **German Mountain Troops 1942–45** *by Yves Beraud* When World War II began, the Wehrmacht had fifteen mountain divisions and many smaller units, including some Austrian units incorporated after the Anschluss. These Gebirgstruppen operated in hostile environments across fronts, training, equipment and adaptability enabling deployment in nearly every theater. In the war's final years they fought in North Africa, Italy, the Balkans, Norway, Finland, and the West toward Berlin. This book, four decades in the making with veterans' support, covers their uniform, gear, and operations, with front-line and color photos plus modern close-ups. *Casemate* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



757241 **Stalag 383 Bavaria** *A History of the Camp, the Escapes and the Liberation by Stephen Wynn* Stalag 383 was a WWII prisoner-of-war camp in Hofenfels, Bavaria, initially built 1938 as a German Army training ground and used as Oflag III-C before renaming Stalag 383 in 1942. It housed about 400 huts for roughly 14 men each and held many British servicemen captured at Dunkirk and Crete. The camp had a surprising "holiday camp" atmosphere with regimental clubs for education, sports, theatre and debates. The book covers life in the camp, the escapes, and includes previously unpublished photographs of the camp and its men, many there for over five years. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



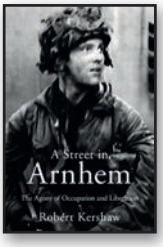
766007 **Pioneers of Irregular Warfare** *Secrets of the Military Intelligence Research Department of the Second World War by Malcolm Atkin* Covert operations and ingenious weapons for irregular warfare were developed rapidly by the British in WWII, and the story of SOE, the SAS and SIS is well known, but Military Intelligence (Research), the smallest yet influential unit, is relatively unknown. Malcolm Atkin's meticulously researched account shows their role at the War Office, from the early Commandos and booby traps to helicopters and MI9, and their worldwide operations. Italso chronicles Jo Holland and Colin Gubbins and their private war with SIS. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



557969 **How to Kill a Panther Tank** *Unpublished Scientific Reports from the Second World War by Craig Moore* Using only original official WWII period documents, this book provides British and Commonwealth senior officers and tank crews with the same information on the Panzer V Panther tank available during the war. Once intelligence confirmed the Panther, attempts to knock it out began beyond armor penetration by 14?7 pdr. The British tested high-explosive artillery rounds and 20 mm aircraft cannon rounds to damage the rear engine deck and radiators, overheating and stopping the engine. If a Panther couldn't be recovered, its crew would disable it with internal charges. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 144-pages ~~$35.00~~ **$24.50**



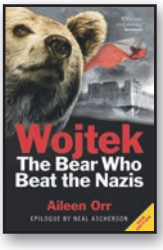
X09292 **Fabled Fifteen** *The Pacific War Saga of Carrier Air Group 15 by Thomas McKelvey Cleaver* The Carrier Air Group 15 record in World War II is astonishing: 312 enemy aircraft destroyed, 33 probably destroyed, 65 damaged in air combat, plus 348 destroyed, 161 probably destroyed, and 129 damaged in ground attacks. Twenty-six Fighting 15 pilots became aces, including Commander David McCampbell, the U.S. Navy's Ace of Aces. The squadrons also sank ships and damaged many more, and every Torpedo 15 pilot earned the Navy Cross. This account covers May–November 1944 aboard USS Essex, highlighting Marianas and Leyte Gulf and the daily life of the fleet. *Casemate* Paperback 264-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X38288 **A Street in Arnhem** *The Agony of Occupation and Liberation by Robert J Kershaw* Robert Kershaw follows up his best-selling Arnhem account, It Never Snows in September, by tracing the experiences of Dutch civilians and British and German soldiers in one street during the heart of one of World War II's fiercest battles. A Street in Arnhem focuses on the Utrechtseweg—seven kilometres from Arnhem station to Oosterbeek—where major Market-Garden events unfolded before its inhabitants. The book uses Dutch, German and English accounts, diaries, letters and post-war reports to show what people saw and felt as their street was overwhelmed in combat. *Ian Allan* Paperback 368-pages ~~$14.95~~ **$10.50**



791823 **Tiger!** *The De Havilland DH.82 Tiger Moth by Stuart Mckay* Alongside the Spitfire and Lancaster, the DH82 Tiger Moth is one of the few aircraft the non-enthusiast can identify at a glance. First flown in 1931, the Tiger Moth remained in military service into the 1960s, with Royal Navy Tigers operating on carriers. Easy to fly, but difficult to master, it was a trainer and has served as glider tug, crop sprayer, film stunt plane, and wing walker platform. Over 8000 were built, serving with British and Commonwealth air forces and exporting to many regions; today, at least 250 remain airworthy. *Crecy Publishing Ltd* Hardback 304-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



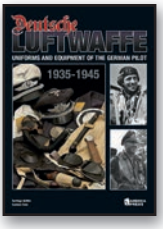
410652 **Wojtek: The Bear Who Beat the Nazis** *by Aileen Orr* Discover Wojtek, the bear who beat the Nazis. This is the inspiring true story of one of World War II's most unusual combatants—a 500-pound, cigarette-smoking, beer-drinking brown bear. Adopted as a mascot by the Polish Army in Iran, Wojtek carried heavy mortar rounds and served as a fully enlisted 'soldier' with his own rank and number during the Italian campaign. After the war, he joined the Polish community in Berwickshire before moving to Edinburgh Zoo. His retirement became a symbol of freedom and solidarity for Poles worldwide, attracting ongoing media interest. Featured on The Rest is History podcast. *Birlinn* Paperback 224-pages ~~$13.95~~ **$9.50**



X02187 **Eastern Inferno** *The Journals of a German Panzerjäger on the Eastern Front, 1941–43 by Christine Alexander* This book presents the personal journals of a German soldier who fought in Operation Barbarossa and later battles on the Eastern Front, revealing the combat experience of the German-Russian War as seldom seen before. Hans Roth, of the Panzerjäger battalion 299, writes as events unfold—front-line details, Soviet counteractions, and the brutal winter campaigns. The journals, found after his disappearance in 1944, offer a stark, private record of war on the Eastern Front. *Casemate* Paperback 240-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



791755 **Bloody Biscay** *The History of V Gruppe/Kampfgeschwader 40 by Chris Goss* The story of Luftwaffe's only long-range maritime fighter unit, V Gruppe/KG 40, and its battles against RAF, USAAF, and USN over the Bay of Biscay from July 1942 to June 1944. Using German and Allied survivors' accounts, Bloody Biscay traces its tribulations, rise against odds, and annihilation over Normandy. Appendices detail officers, aircrew, 109 Allied losses, 88 unit losses with shooters, 26 accidents, and Spain internments. Nearly 200 German-origin photos illuminate the aircraft, crews, and kills. *Crecy Publishing Ltd* Paperback 256-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



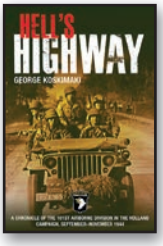
658394 **Deutsche Luftwaffe** *Uniforms and Equipment of the German Pilot by Gustavo Cano* When World War II began, Germany's Luftwaffe was the most powerful air force yet seen, achieving victory after victory with the German Army. Yet as other powers rose to combat Hitler, Me-109, Stuka, and Focke-Wulf pale before vast Allied fleets. Luftwaffe pilots wrote a record of heroism and innovation, nearly gaining the edge again with the Me-262. This large, lavishly illustrated work offers an intimate look at pilots' daily life—from uniforms to equipment—drawn from remarkable memorabilia collections, on airfields and in the skies over Europe, and the dark cause they served. *Andrea Press* Hardback 310-pages ~~$75.00~~ **$52.50**



X01258 **The Silent Service in World War II** *The Story of the U.S. Navy Submarine Force in the Words of the Men Who Lived It by Michael Green* When the Japanese attacked Pearl Harbor, the U.S. Navy had 111 submarines, mostly aging boats with only a few modern Gato-class boats. With 73 fleet submarines under construction, the Silent Service in World War II follows the men who fought the Pacific war, from early patrols in S-boats to modern boats roving the Pacific. It recounts attacks, depth charging, rescues, and the peril of the sea, in forty-six first-person stories of U.S. Navy submariners in combat. *Casemate* Hardback 264-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



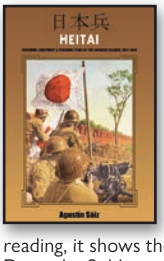
X00725 **D-Day with the Screaming Eagles** *by George Koskimaki* Many historians recount D-Day, but this volume presents the airborne actions as described by the men themselves in eyewitness detail. Participants range from division command to chaplains, medics, and troopers who adapted to fighting in mixed, unfamiliar groups after a scattered drop, yet still reached their objectives in Normandy's hedgerow country. It is primary source material, a must read for the Normandy landings, the 101st Airborne, and World War II; hearing soldiers speak offers a different experience from narrative history. *Casemate* Paperback 384-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



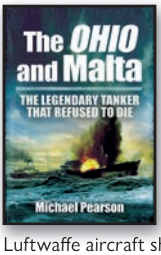
X00732 **Hell's Highway** *Chronicle of the 101st Airborne Division in the Holland Campaign, September - November 1944 by George Koskimaki* Hell's Highway is a history most of which has never before been written. It is adventure recorded by those who lived it and contextualized by an author who was there. It follows 612 contributors' written and oral accounts of the Screaming Eagles in the attempt to liberate the Netherlands, weaving recollections into a uniquely first-hand account of bravery, deprivations, hopes, fears, triumphs, and tragedies for troops and Dutch civilians alike. *Casemate* Paperback 504-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X00749 **Battered Bastards of Bastogne** *by George Koskimaki* The Battered Bastards of Bastogne is the product of contributions by 530 soldiers who were on the ground or in the air over Bastogne. They lived and made this history in their own words. The material from the 101st Airborne, Armor, Tank Destroyer, Army Air Force, and others is tailored by the author and placed on the battle's well?known historical framework. Pieces of a nearly 60?year?old jigsaw puzzle come together as memoirs from different units complement one another. George Koskimaki, a noted historian of the 101st Airborne, also wrote D-Day With The Screaming Eagles and Hell's Highway; he died in 2016. *Casemate* Paperback 528-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



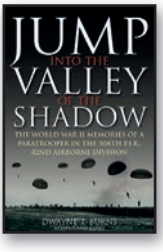
658318 **Heitai** *Uniforms, Equipment and Personal Items of the Japanese Soldier, 1931-1945 by Agustin Saiz* Once seemingly invincible in East Asia, little is known of the exact weapons, uniforms, and lifestyle of World War II Japanese soldiers (the Heitai). This lavishly illustrated book reveals their precise personal effects through decades of carefully curated color photography and detailed descriptions. From weapons and clothing to gear, insignia, maps, leaflets, and camp reading, it shows the Heitai's daily existence. A companion to Deutsche Soldaten, it offers a uniquely illuminating view of the Japanese fighting man. *Andrea Press* Hardback 480-pages ~~$99.00~~ **$69.50**



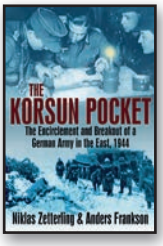
845213 **The Ohio and Malta** *The Legendary Tanker That Refused to Die by Michael Pearson* During World War II, Malta was the Allied linchpin in the Mediterranean, a vital base to attack Axis convoys supplying Rommel's Panzer Armee in Libya. By mid-1942 Malta nearly surrendered; the August Pedestal convoy was the last chance. The convoy faced ferocious air and submarine attacks, losing escorts and merchant ships. OHIO, the only tanker, endured direct hits, near-misses, two Luftwaffe aircraft shot down, and was towed into Grand Harbor with its cargo largely intact. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Paperback 176-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



149880 **No Better Place to Die** *Ste-Mere Eglise, June 1944—The Battle for la Fiere Bridge by Robert M. Murphy* The you-are-there account of one of the fiercest small-unit combats in US history. During the Normandy invasion, three airborne divisions dropped behind enemy lines; most missed their drop zones, creating chaos as they fought to hold Ste Mère Église and the Merderet crossing at La Fière. The 505th RCT, aided by glider troops, held the bridge for three days and mounted a counterattack at great cost. Murphy offers an objective, vivid narrative of heroism. *Casemate* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



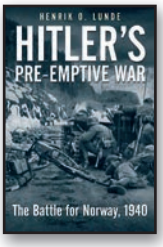
149835 **Jump Into the Valley of the Shadow** *The War Memories of Dwayne Burns Communications Sergeant, 508th Parachute Infantry Regiment by Dwayne Burns* When Dwayne Burns turned 18 during World War II, he joined the paratroopers of the 82nd Airborne. A year later he flew into Normandy, landing behind enemy lines to join a desperate fight in hedgerows and a surrounded farmhouse. After Normandy, he fought through Holland, then the Ardennes, holding off German assaults and retreat, before counterattacking to blunt the Bulge. Burns, with his son Leland, recalls the chaos of combat and the intimate thoughts of a young man pushed into history's fiercest battles. *Casemate* Paperback 256-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



149842 **Korsun Pocket** *The Encirclement and Breakout of a German Army in the East, 1944 by Anders Frankson* In late 1943, after Kursk, Army Group South retreated under Red Army pressure, with Manstein avoiding major defeats while resisting Hitler's orders to defend useless positions. In January 1944, six divisions were encircled near Korsun by Vatutin and Konev. Manstein reorganized and launched a breakout led by Hube and Baeke; Ju-52s delivered supplies, stalls ensued, and a night breakout by SS Wiking allowed escape. Zetterling and Frankson provide a detailed, ground-to-strategy account of Korsun Pocket, with statistics and voices from the front. *Casemate* Paperback 320-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



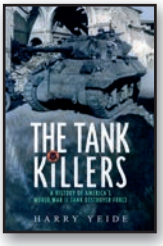
149415 **Kamikazes, Corsairs, and Picket Ships** *Okinawa, 1945 by Robin L. Rielly* This is the untold story of the radar picket battles off Okinawa in spring 1945, where the US fleet and airpower faced sustained Japanese kamikaze attacks. Of 206 ships on radar picket duty, nearly 30% were sunk or damaged—the most hazardous naval surface duty of WWII—due to kamikazes, crew fatigue, and earlier command and radar gaps. Robin L. Rielly combines firsthand action with tactical analysis to illuminate superior air cover, deadly engagements, and the endurance of ships and crews in one of the war's fiercest confrontations. *Casemate* Paperback 448-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



149330 **Hitler's Preemptive War** *The Battle for Norway, 1940 by Henrik O Lunde* This book recounts the overlooked World War II campaign in Norway, where Hitler gambled against Churchill to secure a vital iron-ore lifeline for the Third Reich. After Poland, Britain moved to control Norway's coast to sever Germany's conduit to Sweden. Germans launched airlifted infantry, mountain troops, paratroopers, and naval operations to seize strongpoints and outflank Allied forces. At Narvik, 6,000 German troops faced 20,000 French and British before withdrawal. Henrik Lunde offers an objective account of a trial ground for 20th?century military innovation. *Casemate* Paperback 600-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



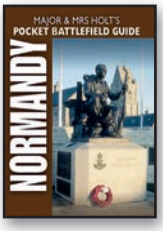
109152 **Wings Of The Luftwaffe** *Flying the Captured German Aircraft of World War II by Capt Eric Brown* In 1945, Eric Brown led a Royal Aircraft Establishment team to the British Zone of Occupation in postwar Germany, uncovering a trove of Luftwaffe aircraft and technology. They retrieved over a hundred aircraft for testing, noting high-speed wind tunnels and aircraft like the Me 163B and Me 262. Wings of the Luftwaffe assesses major German WWII aircraft across 11 manufacturers and 33 types, with 250+ photographs and drawings, detailing their impact on military aviation. *Hikoki* Hardback 272-pages ~~$56.95~~ **$39.50**



X33809 **Tank Killers** *A History of America's World War II Tank Destroyer Force by Harry Yeide* This is the story of the specialized U.S. armored force designed to kill enemy tanks in direct combat. It follows the men who fought in the TDs from the force's formation in 1941 through victory over the Third Reich in 1945, across North Africa, Italy, France, and Germany, describing American flexibility and pragmatism in military affairs. It draws on the tank destroyer battalions' records and the units they fought with, and veterans add their personal stories. *Casemate* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



588490 **Sea Dog Bamse** *World War II Canine Hero by Andrew Orr* This is the remarkable story of one of World War II's most unusual animal heroes—a 14-stone St Bernard who became the Royal Norwegian Forces' global mascot and a symbol of freedom for Allied troops. From puppyhood in Honningsvag, Bamse joined the mine-sweeper Thorodd, wore a steel helmet, and saved two crewmen. After Norway fell, the Thorodd operated from Dundee and Montrose, where Bamse charmed locals, helped crew members, and even joined in football. Died in 1944, memory kept alive in Norway and Montrose, with a 2006 statue in Montrose. Sea Dog Bamse draws on extensive sources to honor this extraordinary dog. *Birlinn* Paperback 224-pages ~~$13.95~~ **$9.50**



840799 **Normandy** *Battlefield Guide by Tonie Holt* This guide covers the present-day battlefield, detailing actions on and behind the D-Day beaches. Major and Mrs Holt's Pocket Guide to Normandy has been put together to take you around the area. Part of a new series, this compact volume suits those with limited time or an introductory interest in the historic battlefields, on the ground or from an armchair. It includes selections from the Holts' more detailed guide, plus handy tourist information, capturing the essential features of the Battles. The book contains many full-color maps and photographs and practical itineraries of what to see and where to visit. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



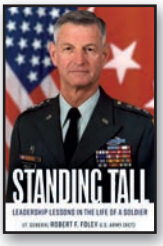
149040 **Bismarck** *The Final Days of Germany's Greatest Battleship by Michael Tamelander* A gripping tale of heroism—and doom—on the high seas. The sinking of the German battleship Bismarck—an eight 15-inch gun, armor-heavy leviathan—became one of World War II's most dramatic moments. From its 18 May 1941 departure, through Norwegian and Allied discovery, to the Hood's destruction and the final chase by four British battleships and Ark Royal's air cover, the Bismarck fell, taking nearly 2,000 sailors with it. Tamelander and Zetterling base their account on survivors and new findings, tracing maritime progress from 1871 to the ship's hunt and hour-by-hour pursuit. *Casemate* Hardback 320-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



X33915 **A Footsoldier for Patton** *The Story of a "Red Diamond" Infantryman with the U.S. Third Army by James G. Bilder* A brutally honest depiction of day-to-day combat in World War II. A Foot Soldier for Patton chronicles the U.S. infantry experience in northern Europe—from Normandy's beaches, through France, to the Westwall, the Ardennes, and the invasion of Germany. It follows Michael Bilder of the 5th Infantry, a rifleman and German-speaker who undertook interrogations, river crossings, and combat duties. He offers stark, human insights into dealing with snipers, German defenses, and the morbid humor of war. *Casemate* Hardback 320-pages ~~$40.00~~ **$28.50**



528152 **Nijmegen** *U.S. 82nd Airborne Division - 1944 by Tim Saunders* The 82nd Airborne Division fought some of its most desperate battles in support of the British landings at Arnhem, yet these actions are little known today. All of the units, personalities and actions of this hopeless struggle are covered in the acclaimed Battleground Europe style. This heavily illustrated work also contains a guide to the battle sites, monuments and local facilities as they are today. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



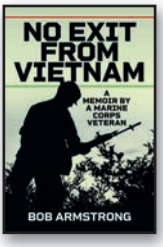
219849 **Standing Tall** *Leadership Lessons in the Life of a Soldier by Lt Gen Robert F. Foley U.S. Army (Ret)* Robert Foley had only been in Vietnam six months when he was promoted to captain and given command of a rifle company. In November 1966, Foley led his men on a mission to rescue another company pinned down by Viet Cong forces. His leadership that day inspired a successful operation—and the Medal of Honor. His Vietnam service was only a part of a long Army career, marked by a blue-collar Boston upbringing, poor grades at West Point, injuries, and sickness. He rose to 3-star general, Commandant of Cadets at West Point, and commander of Fifth Army. *Casemate* Paperback 248-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



219203 **SAS: Secret War** *Operation Storm in the Middle East by Major General Tony Jeapes* In 1970, the SAS supported the Sultan of Oman's armed forces against a Communist-backed insurrection. This is the story of the 22nd Special Air Service Regiment—the first full SAS squadron in the region—and the part it played in the conflict. Written by the man who commanded that unit and helped raise the Dhofari irregulars, SAS: Secret War offers a unique, personal insight into a highly successful counter-insurgency campaign. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



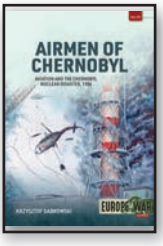
218846 **Flying Through a Nuclear Cloud** *Twenty Years on the Frontline During the Cold War by Robin Adams* Flying Through a Nuclear Cloud follows a frontline navigator who flew Canberras, Shackletons, and F?4 Phantoms from 1954–1974, detailing his involvement with nuclear testing in 1956 and 1958. It tracks his 1955 Volunteer"An Interesting Overseas Tour" to collect fallout samples, the Montebello Islands tests, Grapple Z at Christmas Island, and a later F?4 role with 31 and 14 Squadrons, ending with a full-circle career in nuclear delivery and operations. *Air World* Hardback 256-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



219053 **No Exit from Vietnam** *A Memoir by a Marine Corps Veteran by Bob Armstrong* No Exit from Vietnam is a subversive, issue-driven memoir of the US-Vietnam war and its aftermath. In 2021, the VA discontinued a prescription for Vicodin that Bob Armstrong had taken for a 1976 back injury, ten years after leaving the Marines. What began as an appeal to reverse that decision becomes a meditation on war, veterans' healthcare, and a charged portrait of America today, with Armstrong's war photography and his candid, sometimes skewed, observations on living with pain and navigating a byzantine system. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 248-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



219048 **Vietnam on the Big Screen** *How the Vietnam War Changed Hollywood by Joseph Houlihan* America's trauma from Vietnam and the country's traumatic exit in 1975 is refracted through Hollywood's evolution from The Green Berets onward. After a gunmetal decade, films like The Deer Hunter opened the door to Apocalypse Now, Platoon, Full Metal Jacket and more, reframing soldiers as victims and sparking national debate. This book tells how those films were made, received, and how they shaped the American view of Vietnam, with legends like Coppola, Kubrick, Cimino, Wayne, Stallone, Cruise, De Niro and Streep among the names behind them. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



220218 **Airmen of Chernobyl** *Aviation and the Chernobyl Nuclear Disaster, 1986 by Krzysztof Dabrowski* Nearly forty years have passed since the explosion at Chernobyl, one of history's gravest disasters. While books and films cover the catastrophe, English accounts have largely overlooked the vast Soviet aviation contribution to the response. This volume centers on the aviators, especially helicopter crews, who braved the deadly plume to contain fallout, deliver aid, and monitor radiation. It situates their work in the rise of Soviet nuclear power, the April 1986 events, and the long-term impacts, highlighting a largely untold, courageous chapter in Chernobyl's history. *Helion and Company* Paperback 62-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



515617 **Whiskey-Class Submarines** *Soviet Project 613 Submarines in Service with Foreign Navies, 1951-1990 by Dmitry Zubkov* The Soviet Project 613—known in the West as the Whiskey-class—was a foundational diesel-electric attack boat of the early Cold War, with over 200 built and many serving under foreign flags. This volume traces how these submarines shaped regional power, diplomacy, and deterrence from the Mediterranean to East Asia, drawing on Soviet, bloc, and declassified sources. A richly illustrated, authoritative English-language account of their global career. *Helion and Company* Paperback 90-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



860021 **The Cold War Spy Pocket Manual** *The Official Field-Manuals for Espionage, Spycraft and Counter-Intelligence by Philip Parker* Twenty-five years after its conclusion, the Cold War's detail and its East–West echoes draw fresh interest as records become accessible. The Cold War Pocket Manual compiles recently unclassified documents, field-manuals, directives, and intelligence primers for spying in modern history. Sourced from CIA, MI5/MI6, KGB, STASI, Middle East, China, and beyond, it covers nuclear espionage, assassinations, interrogations, agent turnovers, and pivotal episodes like Suez, 1956, the Cambridge Five, and the Cuban Missile Crisis. *Casemate* Hardback 128-pages ~~$14.95~~ **$10.50**



X6739A **The U-2 Over the Soviet Union** *America's Famous Cold War Spy Plane from a Soviet Perspective by Dmitry Degtev* On 1 May 1960, Moscow's military parade featured an unprecedented number of missiles, especially ground-to-air variants. Khrushchev had declared Rocket Troops the main branch, funding their rise and deeming aircraft a dying force. This book, drawing on CIA archives, Russian sources, and participant memoirs, reveals the U-2 saga over the USSR, Eastern Europe, and Cuba (1956–1962): preparations, interceptions, and the hunt for secret targets, including the atomic project. It explains the Powers case and why his name echoes in Russia as widely as Yuri Gagarin. *Air World* Hardback 256-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



220199 **Out of Country War Volume 1** *The Secret War Begins, Laos 1954-1960 by Albert Grandolini* The United States lost South Vietnam; this is the first in a series that reconstructs in detail the full story of the 'Out-Country War' and decisions in Washington, Hanoi and Bangkok. The Secret War Begins shows Hanoi's drive to make Laos a Communist state, the 1954 Geneva Agreement's wreckage, and Hanoi's 1962 defiance. It explains the Ho Chi Minh Trail's development, the CIA-backed proxy war, and Laotian leadership's volatility. Drawing on local sources, it covers battles, air power, politics, and surprising French influence, with rare photos, maps, and colour profiles. *Helion and Company* Paperback 92-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



658547 **US Elite Forces** *Uniforms, Equipment & Personal Items. Vietnam 1965-1975 by Marti Demiquels* Mr. Marti Demiquels, the author and a dedicated collector, has assembled not only most of the pieces in these pages but a complete museum on the Vietnam War, built over a lifetime of study and collecting. This book is a stunning visual record of uniforms, equipment and personal memories of the United States elite forces during the Vietnam War. It features over 1,100 original photographs—many never published before—and texts that fill 250 pages in full color. *Andrea Press* Hardback 250-pages ~~$61.00~~ **$42.50**



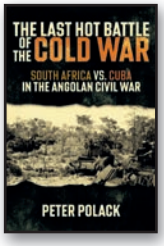
218796 **Soviet Secret Police Chiefs, 1917-1953** *Commissars of Fear by Boris Sokolov* Soviet Secret Police Chiefs, 1926–1953. Commissars of Fear is a combined edition of Boris V. Sokolov's two works, detailing the six Soviet secret police heads from Dzerzhinskii to Abakumov. It offers a comprehensive view of the leaders of Stalin's repression, highlighting that they were ordinary men shaped by a criminal system, not monsters. Their fates—executed by the regime they served—illustrate how power consumed its agents. Thanks to RGASPI and others for archival support. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 392-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



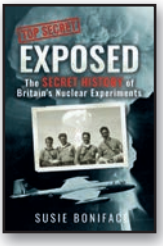
21697A **When The World Stood on the Brink of Nuclear War** *Superpower Face-off: The Suez Crisis and the Hungarian Uprising by Norman Ridley* The post-war world was dominated by the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R., but 1956 exposed their limits. Sevres pacts led to Israel's invasion of Egypt and a British-French peacemaking intervention to seize the Suez Canal. In Budapest, hundreds of thousands protested Soviet occupation; the Red Army intervened, with thousands killed, 250,000 fleeing. Britain and France withdrew after nine days. Ridley's analysis shows how these crises revealed the superpowers' constrained influence on the new world order. *Frontline Books* Hardback 232-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216972 **Vietnam Fire Mission** *Fighting with the 1st 155mm Gun Battery (Self-Propelled), USMC by Larry Allen Hilton* Vietnam Fire Mission reflects Larry Hiton's time in the U.S. Marine Corps, from enlisting at 18 to discovering he was assigned as an artillery cannoneer (MOS 0811) instead of infantry. It shows that artillery units were often targeted in Vietnam, with Marines defending positions against mortars, snipers, and enemy forces as there were no front lines. The book covers early confusion, abrupt deployments, gear shortages, and memory gaps under stress, aiming to share one candid Marine perspective. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



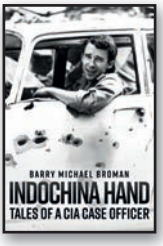
214059 **The Last Hot Battle of the Cold War** *South Africa vs. Cuba in the Angolan Civil War by Peter Polack* As the Soviet Union teetered on collapse and America prepared to claim victory, a bloody proxy war raged in Southern Africa over Angola. The battle of Cuito Cuanavale pitted Cuban-led forces and FAPLA against South African troops, with UNITA secretly supplied by the U.S. This three-month clash, largely unknown in the U.S., showcased a Cold War proxy showdown with immense cost on all sides and revealed what Cuban and South African forces could achieve. *Casemate* Paperback 240-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



213735 **Exposed: The Secret History of Britain's Nuclear Experiments** *by Susie Boniface* Once upon a time, Britain selected its healthiest and cleverest men to create and detonate an atomic bomb. From post-war rationing to rushed production, the most devastating weapons were built cheaply—and at a horrifying cost to these men and their families. Exposed tells the complete Cold War story, revealing the blood-stained truth at the heart of Britain's longest criminal cover-up. Now seven decades on, the survivors press for truth as a last-ditch legal bid for answers. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



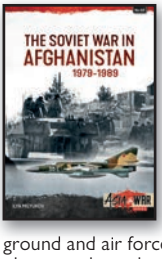
103835 **Spying on the Kremlin** *The Memoirs of an RAF Officer at home and overseas by Mike Murtagh* Spying on the Kremlin traces the background and turning points in Mike Murtagh's eventful life. A working-class boy from austere 1950s South Wales, he rose to RAF Officer and Diplomat, then into The Kremlin's political theatre. Living in Russia gave him insights into the Russian psyche and military, still relevant today. From humble origins to unlikely opportunities, he sometimes grasped chances almost by accident. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



244419 **Indochina Hand** *Tales of a CIA Case Officer by Barry Michael Broman* Barry Broman joined the CIA in 1971 straight from the Marine Corps, pursuing intelligence to spend his working life in Southeast Asia. Over thirty years he worked with brave colleagues supporting the free world during the Cold War, living the adventure he sought since childhood. This book collects his CIA case officer stories from the era—handling double agents, operating in denied areas, recruiting Soviet targets, flying with Air America, and a Bangkok scavenger-hunt incident—showing that truth can be stranger than fiction. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243337 **Mission Iran** *Special Forces Berlin & Operation Eagle Claw, JTF 1-79 by James Stejskal* On 4 November 1979, student supporters of the Ayatollah seized the U.S. Embassy with over 60 hostages. The Iran hostage crisis reshaped U.S. counterterrorism, with lessons learned at political and military levels. Detachment A in Berlin, a dual-capability unit trained for unconventional warfare and counterterrorism, would play a central role in Eagle Claw. Det A handled intelligence, foreign ministry rescue, and security, while Delta managed the Embassy assault. Veteran James Stejskal recounts Det A's integral, firsthand perspective on Eagle Claw. *Casemate* Paperback 192-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



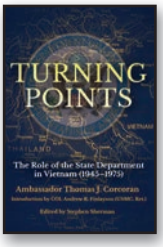
514634 **The Soviet War in Afghanistan 1979-1989** *by Ilya Milyukov* In December 1979 the USSR's 40th Army crossed into Afghanistan. Special forces and KGB agents assassinated President Hafizullah Amin, replaced by Babrak Karmal. Officially an 'international duty,' the motive remained opaque as Brezhnev's Politburo believed intervention would stabilize a collapsing state. The Soviet War in Afghanistan 1979–1989 provides a detailed order of battle for ground and air forces, operations, losses, and atrocities, with rare photographs and color illustrations, offering a definitive reference for enthusiasts and professionals. *Helion and Company* Paperback 96-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



244013 **The Battle of Bong Son** *Operation Masher/White Wing, 1966 by Kenneth P. White* Operation Masher/White Wing targeted the Sao Vang Division in Bong Son, northeast Binh Dinh, from Jan 24 to six weeks later. Led by Colonel Harold G. Moore, the 1st Cavalry faced three regiments, suffering 199 U.S. KIA and 46 crash-related deaths, while the enemy lost over 3,000. The campaign demonstrated firepower and mobility but preceded a long, ongoing struggle as North Vietnamese forces returned; by 1968, Westmoreland ordered an end to operations in the area. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X7789B **Winged Warriors** *The Cold War From the Cockpit by Paul McDonald* Winged Warriors is an open account of one man's perceptions, fears, actions, and mistakes from a four-decade career. Spanning fourteen years overseas, he served on two Tornado tactical nuclear squadrons near West Germany during the Cold War, flew reconnaissance on NATO's southern flank, and was decorated for gallantry in 1980 and made OBE in 1995. Later as the senior RAF adviser in Kuwait, he witnessed the 1998 air war against Iraq. It reflects on military service, real people under pressure, training and tragedy, and the crews who kept peace with a typically British RAF humor. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 336-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



243672 **Turning Points** *The Role of the State Department in Vietnam (1945–1975) by Ambassador Thomas J. Corcoran* Ten years after the end of American involvement in Vietnam, career Foreign Service officer Thomas J. Corcoran writes on US State Department policy in South Vietnam. With over 30 years in diplomacy since 1948, he brings firsthand experience in Laos, Cambodia, and Vietnam. The study analyzes policy decisions from 1945 to 1975, exposing myths in orthodox histories and explaining how the United States ultimately lost the war. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



779786 **The Cuban Missile Crisis** *To Armageddon and Beyond by Len Scott* Sixty years after October 1962, the Cuban missile crisis is recognized as humanity's closest brush with nuclear catastrophe. Our understanding has evolved: Kennedy and Khrushchev sought to avoid war, but incidents show nuclear weapons could have been used by subordinate commanders, risking escalation. The risk of thermonuclear war threatened civilization, with brief, devastating impacts and the specter of a Nuclear Winter. Lessons are contested and evolving. Luck, above all, helped avert catastrophe in 1962; will we be so lucky again? *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 232-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



708069 **The Cuban Missile Crisis** *Thirteen Days on an Atomic Knife Edge, October 1962 by Phil Carradice* More than 25 years after the Cold War's end, the world still bears its scars. The conflict began in 1944 with the brutal Greek Civil War, and its aftershocks linger in places like Syria, Somalia and Ukraine. The Cuban Missile Crisis of 1962 brought the world to the brink of nuclear war as Khrushchev placed Soviet missiles on Cuba, threatening the eastern United States. In thirteen tense days Khrushchev and Kennedy faced an existential dilemma, weighing options from invasion to air strikes. In the end, neither action was taken, and a dramatic resolution emerged. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



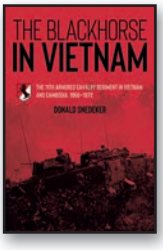
243436 **The Gunner and the Grunt** *Two Boston Boys in Vietnam with the First Cavalry Division Airmobile by Michael Kelley* The Gunner and the Grunt is written in the voices of two soldiers from the same recon unit who fought the same battles from different angles. Michael Kelley, the "Gunner," flew above the jungle in an armed helicopter delivering suppressive fire, while Peter Burbank, the "Grunt," patrolled on foot engaging Viet Cong and North Vietnamese troops. The book follows these two Boston boys from army training to deployment, first combat, and helicopter air assault operations from the Cambodian border to the South China Sea. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



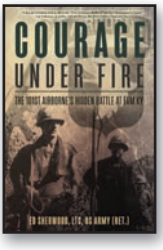
X8882A **The Man Who Built the Berlin Wall** *The Rise and Fall of Erich Honecker by Nathan Morley* In The Man Who Built the Berlin Wall, Nathan Morley crafts the story of Erich Honecker, longtime leader of the German Democratic Republic, drawing on archival sources and interviews with lawyers, journalists, and witnesses. From an uneducated Saarland miner's son to Cold War power, Honecker helped architect the Berlin Wall, overthrew Ulbricht, and led the GDR (1971–1989). As the 1980s worsened, the regime collapsed in 1989; he was later tried, dying in 1994 still convinced the GDR's appeal endured. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



243535 **The Black Cats of Osan** *U-2 Spy Plane Escapades and Calamities in Korea by Lieutenant Colonel (Ret.) Rick Bishop* Plying through the darkness at the edge of space, the U-2's sensors relay vast intelligence to a classified ground site at Osan Air Base, Korea, and on to U.S. command. For nearly 70 years, the Dragon Lady has outlasted her replacement as a National Asset. Lt. Col. (Ret.) Rick Bishop, a former U-2 pilot, recounts Detachment 2's 1980s missions—nine?hour, high?altitude solo flights, the pilots in pressure suits, and the indispensable enlisted and civilian teams who kept the program airborne. The Black Cats of Osan. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



244006 **The Blackhorse in Vietnam** *The 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment in Vietnam and Cambodia, 1966–1972 by Donald Snedeker* Finalist, 2020 Army Historical Foundation Distinguished Writing Awards. When the 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment arrived in Vietnam in 1966, it faced VC/NVA, terrain, weather, and a lack of armored doctrine for counterinsurgency. Blackhorse leaders adapted, overcoming ambushes, mines, and coordinated assaults, proving armor essential. This history chronicles the regiment and the 20,000 young Americans who served in its ranks during the war. *Casemate* Paperback 312-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



243054 **Courage Under Fire** *The 101st Airborne's Hidden Battle at Tam Ky by LTC Ed Sherwood US Army (Ret)* Finalist, 2021 Army Historical Foundation Distinguished Writing Awards. Courage Under Fire is the first book published about Operation Lamar Plain. After 50 years, the fighting at Tam Ky by the 1st and 3rd Brigades of the 101st Airborne remains largely unknown. This study uses declassified records and eyewitness accounts to follow Delta Company through 28 days of continuous combat, honoring the young soldiers who kept their vow and never quit. *Casemate* Paperback 360-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



243207 **SOG Medic** *Stories from Vietnam and Over the Fence by Robert Dumont* Elite units carried out dangerous operations during the Vietnam War, most secret and hazardous the Studies and Observations Group (SOG), formed in 1964. Special Forces medic Joe Parnar served with SOG in 1968 at FOB2/ CCC near the tri-border area, accessing Laos and Cambodia's forbidden zones. He recounts life as a med- ic and recon team member, treating civilians and teammates, including a Laotian operation with America's most decorated soldier, Robert Howard. This new edition of SOG Medic includes more photos and maps. *Casemate* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



243023 **Just Another Day in Vietnam** *by Col Keith M. Nightingale (Ret)* Keith Nightingale's achievements in military and civilian life contribute to Just Another Day in Vietnam as a memoir of unusual depth and breadth. Adopting a third?person omniscient view, it eschews the "I" of memoir for multiple perspectives, giving equal weight to ally and enemy. From Hu, a VC informant, to General Tanh, Major Nguyen Hiep, Ranger POWs, and an American advisor to elite Vietnamese troops, the book blends enemy psychology, Ranger unity, debriefings, and a survivor's eyewitness account of a savage and now largely forgotten battle. *Casemate* Paperback 264-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



241937 **Keeping the Peace** *Marine Fighter Attack Squadron 251 During the Cold War 1946–1991 by Steven K Dixon* The Thunderbolts of VMFA-251 reactivated in 1946 as a Marine Air Reserve squadron. From 1946–1991, they trained and deployed in the Cold War era, defending the free world from Korea to Norway and Turkey, living up to their motto, Custos Caelorum. After Korea, they flew the FJ-3 Fury, the F-8U Crusader, then the F-4B Phantom II, and finally the F/A-18 Hornet in 1987, accruing 80,000 hours with many losses, while remaining Custodians of the Sky, based on archives and interviews by a VMFA-251 veteran. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



242583 **The Flying Grunt** *The Story of Lieutenant General Richard E. Carey, United States Marine Corps (Ret) by Alan E Mesches* Richard Edward Carey came from a broken home. Enlisting in 1946, he earned a commission and fought at Inchon and Chosin in Korea before becoming a pilot, flying every aircraft in the Marine arsenal. In 38 years he witnessed major events, though a high school wrestling injury ended him from the Mercury-7 program. This biography draws on interviews, papers, speeches, and Marine records to capture an exceptional life. *Casemate* Hardback 240-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



242422 **Vietnam Combat** *Firefights and Writing History by Robin Bartlett* The year 1968 was arguably the most significant of the war, with officer casualties after Tet leading to canceled assignments. 1st Lieutenant Robin Bartlett, moved from the 101st to the 1st Cavalry (Airmobile), joined a unit with unmatched helicopter support, rapid resupply, medevac capabilities, and immediate artillery and ARA support. Bartlett's platoon could deploy via helicopter into hot LZs to counter threats. He faces anxiety and personal conflict as the war's support wanes. Fifty years later, his vivid first-person account reveals fear, horror, anguish, and dark humor from I Corps jungle combat. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



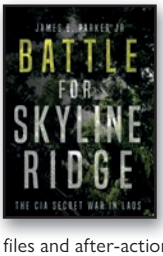
242347 **SOG Kontum** *Top Secret Missions in Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia, 1968–1969 by Robert Dumont* The Military Assistance Command, Vietnam Studies and Observations Group (MACV-SOG) was a highly classified, multi-service U.S. Special Forces unit conducting covert warfare before and during the Vietnam War. It carried out strategic reconnaissance in Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia; captured prisoners, rescued downed pilots and allied POWs; and ran clandestine agent teams and psy-ops. This book focuses on Teams from FOB2 Kontum in 1968–69, from recon over the fence to heroic, sometimes fatal rescue efforts, told by the men themselves with previously unreleased official documents. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



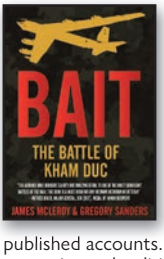
558744 **Canberra** *The Greatest Multi-Role Aircraft of the Cold War Volume 1 by Ken Delve* An aviation legend designed in the mid-1940s, the Canberra entered service in 1951 with RAF Bomber Command. It served in conventional, interdictor and nuclear bomber roles with the RAF, in the UK, Germany, the Middle East and Far East. It proved ideal as a reconnaissance aircraft, with the final PR9 retired in July 2006. Used in signals/electronic warfare and adopted globally, it saw action from Suez to Vietnam and the Falklands. Canberra records and relics remain in museums and some airworthy. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 528-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



558751 **Canberra** *The Greatest Multi-Role Aircraft of the Cold War Volume 2 by Ken Delve* An aviation legend designed in the mid-1940s, the Canberra entered service in 1951 with RAF Bomber Command. It served in conventional, interdictor and nuclear bomber roles with the RAF, in the UK, Germany, the Middle East and Far East. It proved ideal as a reconnaissance aircraft, with the final PR9 retired in July 2006. Used in signals/electronic warfare and adopted globally, it saw action from Suez to Vietnam and the Falklands. Canberra records and relics remain in museums and some airworthy. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 656-pages ~~$65.00~~ **$45.50**



242187 **Battle for Skyline Ridge** *The CIA Secret War in Laos by James E. Parker Jr* In late 1971, the PAVN launched Campaign Z into northern Laos with 27,000 troops, 130mm guns, T-34 tanks, and MiG-21s, aiming to crush the CIA-backed forces under Vang Pao and seize Long Tieng. They faced about 6,000 Thai irregulars and Lao hill tribes. The 100-day battle centered on Skyline Ridge; unlike Dien Bien Phu, the NVA were defeated, their invasion decimated. James Parker, using CIA files and after-action reports, tells the full Skyline Ridge story. *Casemate* Paperback 216-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



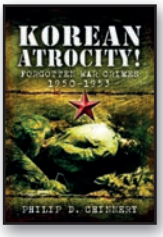
242170 **Bait** *The Battle of Kham Duc by James McLeroy* The strategic potential of the three-day attack by two NVA regiments on Kham Duc, a remote Army Special Forces camp on the eve of the first Paris peace talks in May 1968, was so significant that former President Lyndon Johnson included it in his memoirs. This gripping, original eyewitness narrative and thoroughly researched analysis of a widely misinterpreted battle at the height of the Vietnam War contradicts all other published accounts. Beyond combat, the authors examine grand strategies and political contexts of U.S. and North Vietnamese leaders. *Casemate* Paperback 272-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X8224A **The Malayan Emergency** *The Crucial Years: 1949-53 by Mark Forsdike* From 1948 through the 1950s British and Commonwealth forces fought a ruthless communist insurgency on the Malay peninsula. Thanks to sound generalship and the dedication of officers and men, the security forces broke the terrorists' resolve. 1st Battalion The Suffolk Regiment, in Malayan Emergency service from 1949–1953, operated under demanding jungle and climate, earning an enviable reputation; their experiences typify those of tens of thousands whose efforts secured a unique victory. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



240848 **SOG - A Photo History of the Secret Wars** *by Maj John L Plaster USAR (Ret)* In 1972 the U.S. military destroyed all known photos of the top-secret Studies and Observations Group, intending details could never be public. Yet SOG veterans had hundreds of photos, kept secret for over three decades. In this edition of SOG: A Photo History, more than 700 irreplaceable photos recount the exploits of SOG legends—Tailwind, Son Tay, Khe Sanh, Hatchet Force, Bright Light rescues, HALO insertions, and more. *Casemate* Hardback 456-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X7447A **Korean Atrocity!** *by Philip D Chinnery* There was no clear victor at the Korean War's end, and no war crimes trials—yet this book shows evidence of at least 1,600 atrocities against United Nations troops in Korea. Most victims were American, with many British servicemen tortured, killed, or missing. Korean Atrocity surveys three phases from the POWs' view: the stalemate, POW treatment in North Korea and China, and the repatriation/post-conflict period. It notes 7,956 Americans and 100 British servicemen unaccounted for, and a government news blackout on those left behind. A shocking, sobering, thought-provoking work. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 296-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X8515A **Naval Aviation in the Korean War** *Aircraft, Ships, and Men by Warren Thompson* This book describes the role of US aircraft carriers and aircraft in halting the North Korean push south, the Inchon Landing, and the Pusan Perimeter breakout. It covers naval operations during the Marines' Chosin Reservoir march, the front's stabilization after China's 1951 entry, and interdiction behind the lines to disrupt resupply. It notes the F2H Banshee's entry, then 1952 carrier air operations off North Korea near the Yalu, F9F Panthers, Corsairs, Skyraiders, and 1953 efforts to drive talks and counter growing MiG-15s, ending July 27, 1953. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 176-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



784353 **Tactical Reconnaissance in the Cold War** *1945 to Korea, Cuba, Vietnam and The Iron Curtain by Doug Gordon* This book describes how the United States Air Force tactical reconnaissance units operated from the end of World War II until the 1970s. It covers Korea and Vietnam, rapid aircraft and photographic-tech advances, and key missions: postwar Europe, the 1950–54 67th TRW, secret RF-86s over Red China and the Soviet Far East, RB-57As from Bitburg and Yokota, RF-100As over the Soviet Union, USAFE, the Cuban Missile Crisis with RF-101s and RB-66s. Color profiles by Robbie Robinson. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



240008 **Capital of Spies** *Intelligence Agencies in Berlin During the Cold War by Linden Lyons* For almost half a century, the hottest front in the Cold War was across Berlin. From 1945 to 1990, NATO and Warsaw Pact secret services waged a silent duel in the dark. Espionage framed daily life in both East and West Berlin, with German spies playing crucial parts on both sides—Stasi under Erich Mielke and the Federal Intelligence Service under Reinhard Gehlen. The 1961 wall hardened the field, yet Berlin remained the capital of spies until the fall. Journalist Sven Felix Kellerhoff and historian Bernd von Kostka recount the services' spectacular successes and failures in the city. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



240749 **Eyes of the Fleet Over Vietnam** *RF-8 Crusader Combat Photo-Reconnaissance Missions by Kenneth V Jack* Photo reconnaissance played a significant role during the Cold War, remaining classified for security reasons, and low-level recon was essential to target selection and bomb damage assessment in Vietnam. This book highlights the unarmed RF-8A/G Crusader, and its F-8/F-4 escort fighters, in missions from 1964–1972, focusing on Navy VFP-63 (with chapters on VFP-62 and VMCJ-1). It details clandestine Laos missions, losses, rescues, and crew accounts, offering fresh insight into the air war through photo recon. *Casemate* Hardback 272-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



240381 **Along for the Ride** *Navigating Through the Cold War, Vietnam, Laos & More by Henry Zeybel* During Hank Zeybel's first Vietnam tour he flew 772 C130 sorties as a navigator, then volunteered for a second tour to B26s, later joining a Spectre gunship crew to fly over the Ho Chi Minh Trail. He recalls the terror under heavy AA fire, the pilots' heroism, and his prewar Air Force career as a B47/B52 radar bombardier. He also recounts leave in the US, and his later work as a journalist and writer, honoring the pilots who kept him alive. *Casemate* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



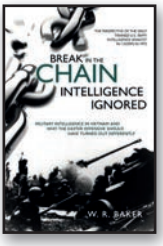
240305 **The U.S. Army Infantryman Vietnam Pocket Manual** *by Chris McNab* Between 1964 and 1975, 2.6 million American personnel served in South Vietnam, with 1–1.6 million fighting in combat. The infantry faced a relentless counterinsurgency and conventional war against the NVA and VC, in terrain ranging from mountains to jungles and cities. This pocket manual draws on essential field manuals and declassified documents—after-action reports, intelligence, firsthand accounts, and combat studies—covering living, surviving, and fighting in Vietnam, including weapon use, jungle movement, tactics, and helicopter applications. *Casemate* Hardback 160-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



240428 **Blackhorse Tales** *Stories of 11th Armored Cavalry Troopers at War by Don Snedeker* When the 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment arrived in Vietnam in 1966, it became clear that mobility, firepower, and leadership mattered well beyond numbers. Blackhorse Tales gathers the stories of more than 25,000 troopers and their families, collected over 25 years through interviews, alongside tales of animals, terrain, and weather. It closes with how veterans have handled combat memories since returning home, and includes yearly vignettes from 1966–1971. *Casemate* Hardback 304-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



240527 **Hal Moore** *A Soldier Once…and Always by Mike Guardia* Finalist 2013 Army Historical Society Distinguished Writing Award. Hal Moore, known to the public from the film We Were Soldiers, is presented in this first fully illustrated biography. A 1945 West Point graduate, his early combat in Korea, battles like Old Baldy, T-Bone, and Pork Chop Hill, and his leading role in Ia Drang are chronicled, along with his later commands and the Army's transition to an all-volunteer force. Guardia provides access to Moore's files, letters, and photographs; Moore died in 2017 at 94. *Casemate* Paperback 232-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



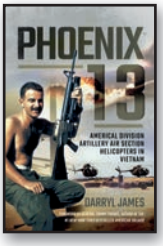
X09919 **Break in the Chain - Intelligence Ignored** *Military Intelligence in Vietnam and Why the Easter Offensive Should Have Turned out Differently by W. R. Baker* For the first two weeks of Easter Offensive in 1972, the 571st Military Intelligence Detachment supplied the only pertinent collateral intelligence to American forces, twice daily to the USS Buchanan, US Navy SEALS, and Special Forces, forecasting enemy moves unavailable to in-country units. Bob Baker, the Detachment's sole trained intelligence analyst, recounts the heroics and blunders, and why warnings were ignored before and during Lam Son 719. *Casemate* Hardback 264-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



765376 **The United States Marine Corps in the Korean War** *by Michael Green* On June 25, 1950, North Korea invaded South Korea. The 1st Marine Division landed behind enemy lines at Inchon in September, throwing the North Korean army into disarray. In November, Chinese forces invaded North Korea to destroy the 1st Marine Division at the Chosin Reservoir, forcing a 78-mile Arctic withdrawal before Navy evacuation. By February 1951, the division helped repulse five Chinese offensives with Eighth Army. The stalemate lasted until the July 27, 1953 armistice. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



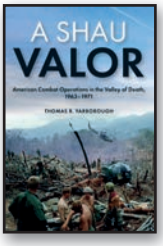
715068 **Fighting for Time** *Rhodesia's Military and Zimbabwe's Independence by Charles D. Melson* From the 1960s to the 1970s, Rhodesia, South Africa, and Portugal faced conflict with the Frontline States amid Cold War tensions and growing American interest. Much published material is superficial. Drawing on primary sources, this work traces the Rhodesian armed services' shift from a general-purpose force to a special-operations, intelligence-driven force, and the TTPs of this low-intensity conflict. It analyzes airpower's multipliers, innovative units, joint command needs, and cross-border escalation as the conflict evolved. *Casemate Academic* Hardback 336-pages ~~$65.00~~ **$45.50**



759429 **Phoenix 13** *Americal Division Artillery Air Section Helicopters in Vietnam by Darryl James* A collection of war stories closely based on the author's experiences flying scout/observation helicopters in Vietnam. Storytelling was a daily evening ritual for the solo scout pilots. These stories, called "TINS" (this is no shit), let pilots learn from each other's experiences and mistakes. The TINS reveal the brotherhood between pilots and crew chiefs in combat, as solo pilots relied on courage, swapping stories and luck to survive. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X08943 **On Her Majesty's Nuclear Service** *by Eric Thompson* During the Cold War, nuclear submarines performed the greatest public service: preventing a third world war. History shows they succeeded; the Cold War ended peacefully, but for security reasons, only now can this story be told. Eric Thompson is a career submarine officer who served from Polaris through the end of the Cold War, rising to top engineer of the Navy's nuclear power plants. He recounts top-secret patrols, scientific trials, weapon developments, political tug?of?war, and changing Navy roles, delivering a human, sometimes humorous, view of Britain's nuclear deterrent and the men who kept watch. *Casemate* Paperback 288-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X08912 **A Shau Valor** *American Combat Operations in the Valley of Death, 1963–1971 by Col. Thomas R Yarborough* Winner of the Military Writers Society of America's 2017 Gold Medal for History; Finalist, 2016 Army Historical Society Distinguished Writing Award. A Shau Valor documents nine years of American combat operations around the A Shau Valley—the deadliest killing ground of the Vietnam War—through Special Forces, Delta, and U.S. Army/Marine campaigns, including Hamburger Hill and Ripcord, ending with SOG and the 1971 shift to reconnaissance. It studies the campaign chronologically within its broader historical, political, and cultural context. *Casemate* Paperback 312-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



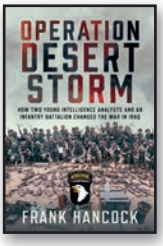
X08608 **The Freedom Shield** *The 191st Assault Helicopter Company in Vietnam by Maj. John D Falcon* The Freedom Shield gathers stories from veterans of the 191st Assault Helicopter Company, carrying troops into battle, attacking enemy positions, and evacuating the wounded in UH-1 Hueys. Assembled from hand-me-down aircraft and overlooked personnel, its appearance belied the invaluable work crews undertook in Vietnam. Told through veterans' accounts, the narrative defines a combat assault-helicopter crewman—a crew whose survival depends on each other in war, with the price of freedom laid bare. *Casemate* Hardback 384-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



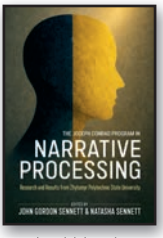
X0703A **Vietnam War Portraits** *The Faces and Voices by Thomas Sanders* Featuring modern portraits and firsthand accounts, this book offers a unique perspective on the Vietnam War by gathering stories from American veterans, southern Vietnamese veterans, and civilians. Thomas Sanders' surreal, haunting portraits invite closer inspection of those who lived through the war, with objects in the images—a cigarette pack, a homemade grenade, and an order to report—deepening the narrative. Vietnam War Portraits serves as catharsis and honors those involved, bearing witness to service, experiences, and aftermath. *Casemate* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X08431 **Special Forces Berlin** *Clandestine Cold War Operations of the US Army's Elite, 1956–1990 by James Stejskal* During the Cold War, two U.S. Army Special Forces detachments operated behind the Iron Curtain in West Berlin, highly classified and ready to act at two hours' notice. Stationed from 1956 to 1990, their mission was to disrupt behind enemy lines, buy time for NATO, and blend into the city's fabric while pursuing clandestine operations, sabotage, and intelligence tradecraft. Special Forces Berlin left a legacy of unconventional warfare, later linked to other deployments and the Tehran hostage rescue attempt; their existence was acknowledged in 2014. *Casemate* Paperback 336-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



216829 **Operation Desert Storm** *How Two Young Intelligence Analysts and an Infantry Battalion Changed the War in Iraq by Frank Hancock* Operation Desert Storm chronicles the Gulf War's most remarkable untold story: two soldiers from 1-327 Infantry, 101st Airborne, Captain Jose Delgado and Sergeant Jesus Gonzalez, uncovering a fatal intelligence flaw 48 hours before the air assault that altered the plan. Col. Frank Hancock gathers wide-ranging soldier recollections to show how post-Vietnam reforms made the Army more lethal and structured. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



722129 **The Joseph Conrad Program in Narrative Processing** *Research and Results from Zhytomyr Polytechnic State University by John Gordon Sennett* The Joseph Conrad Program in Narrative Processing documents an innovative psychosocial initiative from the Russo-Ukrainian War, developed by authors and the Scientific Institute for Mental Health at Zhytomyr Polytechnic State University. It presents the origins, theory, and early results of Narrative Processing (NP), a therapeutic method blending creative writing, bibliotherapy, and elements of narrative and exposure therapies. *Helion and Company* Hardback 142-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



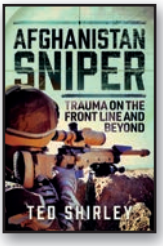
216877 **The Battle for Kyiv** *The Fight for Ukraine's Capital by Christopher A Lawrence* On 24 February 2022, Vladimir Putin launched the invasion of Ukraine, the most significant European conflict since World War II. The Battle of Kyiv chronicles Ukrainians' resilience against a stronger foe, with NATO and international support, detailing the early fighting toward Kyiv, battles in Chernihiv, Kherson, Kharkiv, Mariupol, and other fronts. It records military operations, destruction, civilian suffering, and survival as the war unfolded and shaped Ukraine's defense. *Frontline Books* Paperback 312-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



220161 **Bad War Stories** *by Ben Zweibelson* Bad War Stories unravels a soldier scholar's haunting memoir from Iraq and Afghanistan (2003–2014), blending real combat with fictionalized elements to reject sanitized war myths. It exposes the absurdity, loss, and folly of modern warfare—dead children, futile raids, and staged training—while questioning cultural blindness and strategic disarray. Anonymized names, stylized dialogue, and a father's World War II legacy illuminate chaos, making visible war's messy residue for veterans, scholars, and readers seeking truth. *Helion and Company* Hardback 304-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



721566 **Accidental Ukrainians** *Parts One to Three by John Gordon Sennett* Accidental Ukrainians Parts One to Three chronicles the Russo-Ukrainian War from the Battle of Kyiv in February 2022 through the first three years of the invasion. It presents ground-level accounts from two US civilian non-combatants who went to Ukraine without a political or personal agenda, capturing war as it unfolds, survival, and daily life, including missile attacks, work, volunteering with the Ukrainian Armed Forces, and the toll of living in a war zone, plus descriptions of Ukraine's traditions and way of life. *Helion and Company* Paperback 374-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



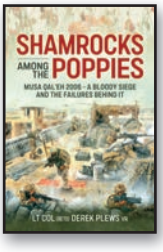
218852 **Afghanistan Sniper** *Trauma on the Front Line and Beyond by Edward Shirley* The war in Afghanistan grew ever more brutal in Helmand Province, where a Welsh infantry battalion chose its best men for sniper training. The graduates become close friends as they face Taliban snipers and leaders, taking part in the biggest air assault since World War II, delivering long shots and a double kill with one round. After deployment, Ted's life unravels under PTSD, a decade-long struggle that nearly ends him. He seeks his own paths to recovery, offering a stark, unflinching look at war and its aftermath. *Frontline Books* Hardback 200-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



218853 **The Siege of Mariupol** *The Azovstal Steel Plant and Ukraine's Battle for Survival by Christopher A Lawrence* On 24 February 2022, Putin's attack on Ukraine escalated into Europe's most significant war since WWII. The Siege of Mariupol chronicles the Ukrainian defenders' resistance in and around Mariupol, a key initial objective of the offensive. Surrounded by March, civilians suffered energy and water outages, food shortages, and casualties as evacuations began slowly. The defense at Azovstal, a "fortress within a city," defined the stand. The siege ended 20 May with Russian control of the city. *Frontline Books* Hardback 488-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



218781 **From US Marine to Provincial Military Governor in Iraq** *With the 3rd Battalion, 23rd Marines by David Wayne Couvillon* This is the account of US Marine Corps 3/23, tasked with governing Wasit Province after the Coalition invasion as part of the 1st Marine Division. Lt. Col. David Couvillon, named provincial military governor with little prep, faced vast, shattered infrastructure and insurgency while trying to create security, local governance, and civil institutions for about 1.5 million people. The narrative, critical of missteps higher up, shows how citizen-soldiers used limited guidance from the Small Wars Manual to attempt enduring change. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 216-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



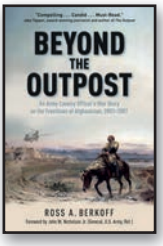
217412 **Shamrocks Among The Poppies** *Musa Qal'eh 2006 - A Bloody Siege And The Failures Behind It by Lt Col (Retd) Derek A Plews VR* A harrowing account of the 2006 Siege of Musa Qal'eh in Afghanistan, told in the words of the Royal Irish Regiment and other soldiers who fought there. Shamrocks Among The Poppies shows a small force isolated in a mud-brick compound, under heavy Taliban assaults, and the controversial background to the UK's shift of focus from Iraq to Afghanistan, including intelligence and leadership failures. It also examines the mental health impact on veterans and the government's failure to provide adequate care. *Helion and Company* Hardback 272-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X48101 **Rockets and Missiles Over Ukraine** *The Changing Face of Battle by Mihajlo S Mihajlovi?* In the Russian-Ukrainian war, rockets and missiles—old Soviet and cutting?edge—shaped the fighting on every side. From Ukraine's 2014 eastern civil conflict to Russia's 2022 barrage, artillery alone rarely decided outcomes; missiles and anti?armor weapons, including NATO systems like Javelin, NLAW, and Brimstone, did. This comprehensive guide covers all missiles and rockets used, their effects on military and civilian targets, and the battlefield lessons learned during the conflict, including ship?borne and anti?ship systems. *Frontline Books* Hardback 304-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



216966 **U.S. Marines at the Battle for Sangin** *Operation Enduring Freedom by Landon Longgrear* U.S. Marines at the Battle for Sangin is a battle-intensive, deeply personal war memoir following a small Marine infantry detachment in Afghanistan. Deaths of allies and enemies, IED strikes, air strikes, drone strikes, and constant patrols mark their northern Sangin River Valley assignment as they are tested repeatedly. The author's angst and threat awareness grow amid intensifying combat, rising body counts, and the emotional toll of war's cruelty, offering a sober look at the inner wounds and ethical pain of Marines who volunteered to fight. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



218572 **Beyond the Outpost** *An Army Cavalry Officer's War Diary on the Frontlines of Afghanistan, 2003 – 2007 by Ross A. Berkoff* Beyond the Outpost chronicles the early years of America's Afghanistan War through the unfiltered diary of Army Cavalry Officer Second Lieutenant Ross Berkoff, later Captain, with the 10th Mountain Division. From 2003 deployments across Kandahar and Helmand to 2006–2007 operations near Pakistan, the volume offers a junior officer's perspective on counterinsurgency, evolving Taliban tactics, and the challenges of defeating an insurgency. Includes maps and photos; connects to The Outpost's coverage of 2006–2007 operations. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 224-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



216483 **Wings Over the Fleet** *British Naval Aircraft since 1945 by James Jackson* The Royal Navy emerged from the Second World War with the second largest fleet of aircraft carriers and soon achieved the first jet-powered aircraft carrier take-off and landing. As jet propulsion and helicopters opened new tactics, ASW and other roles expanded. From the 1950s the Fleet Air Arm operated fighters, strike aircraft, anti-submarine helicopters and AEW, with Sea Harrier keeping fixed-wing combat alive to the present. Wings Over the Fleet surveys the evolution of frontline aircraft since the late 1940s, including design studies, missiles, carriers, and shipborne jet operation. *Hikoki* Hardback 400-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



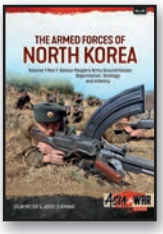
216704 **Basra and Back** *The Memoir of an Unlikely Infantryman in the Iraq War by Matthew Okuhara* Basra and Back follows Salamanca Company, a British infantry unit deployed to Iraq after the 2003 invasion as part of Operation TELIC. From southwest England, they security the provisional government in Basra City, amid insurgent pressure and shortages, six months in 2004 as reservists on the frontline. Narrated by Matthew Okuhara, a young recruit and unit medic in '3 Platoon,' the book presents an overlooked view of UK reserve soldiers in the War on Terror and a historic shift in British military strategy. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 232-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



216826 **On Afghanistan's Plains** *The Light Dragoons in Helmand 2006–2012 by Allan Mallinson* On Afghanistan's Plains recounts four gruelling tours during Operation Herrick, Britain's Afghan mission from 2002–2014, as it shifted from direct combat to mentoring Afghan forces. Allan Mallinson, military historian and former Light Dragoons officer, explains Herrick's historical background and evolving NATO strategy, with a focus on the Light Dragoons in Helmand, including Panther's Claw in 2012. General McChrystal praised their professionalism and courage, eyes bloodshot from fatigue. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 152-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



213404 **Jet Wars in the Nuclear Age** *1972 to the Present Day by Martin W Bowman* This book traces the 1970s to the present, showing how fighter-bombers and tactics have evolved across five decades of aviation history. It covers the major conflicts of the era—the Vietnam era Eleven Day War, the Falklands, the Gulf War with Victor, B-52, Buccaneers, Tornadoes and F-111s, and the opening stages of Inherent Resolve with Tornadoes, F/A-18s, Su-24M2/Su-30CM, Su-25, Su-34 and Tu-160. A well-researched narrative grounds dramatic first-hand crew accounts in context. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X70623 **The Armed Forces of North Korea Volume 1 Part 1** *Korean People's Army Ground Forces Organisation, Strategy and Infantry by Stijn Mitzer* For much of its existence, North Korea's armed forces have been shrouded in mystery, with the DPRK's military often mischaracterised. This revised volume examines Pyongyang's unique military machine—its organisation, strategy, infantry, and indigenous weapons—within the DPRK's Juche and Songun context, the economy, and ongoing modernisation. Volume 1, Part 1 focuses on the KPA Ground Forces, their organisation, strategy, infantry, and armour, revised for Asia@ War. *Helion and Company* Paperback 56-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



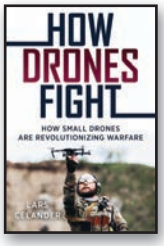
216713 **Britain and Weapons of Mass Destruction Verification** *by John Walker* An insider's history of the UK's development of on-site inspections for nuclear, chemical, and biological arms control and disarmament from the late 1980s through the early 21st century. From a senior Foreign and Commonwealth Office expert's perspective, it details verification exercises at British and overseas facilities, including Semipalatinsk, drawing on state papers and official reports to present a coherent overview of lessons learned across weapons regimes, with both seriousness and humor from field experiences. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



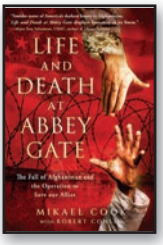
217404 **Storm Proofing** *Preparing Armies for a Future War by Andrew Stewart* The world is less safe than it has been for more than half a century—there is a storm coming. The first duty of government is safety, and the first duty of an army is to be ready to fight and win. War remains unpredictable, and security prep has lagged. Storm Proofing gathers fifteen UK, US and European experts who ask what is being done, whether it's enough, and how we might rethink 21st?century land war. It is less about numbers and more about how armies, soldiers, and technology—especially AI—shape the approach to war. *Helion and Company* Hardback 198-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



X6376A **A History of Military Encounters with UFOs** *Explanations and Combat Strategies by Robert Allred* Military bodies worldwide have encountered UFOs/UAP for over a century, on all continents. Nations' interpretations vary, but the phenomenon has grown and gained legitimacy in government, media, the public, and militaries. Encounters have often been fatal and even involved clashes with aircraft. From WWI to Rendlesham, from nuclear tampering to naval cat-and-mouse with modern jets, this book uses hundreds of sources and declassified material to argue that UFOs/UAP are real and pose a real threat. *Air World* Hardback 280-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



244587 **How Drones Fight** *How Small Drones are Revolutionizing Warfare by Lars Celander* An in-depth analysis of how drones have revolutionized ground combat, drawing on combat experience from recent wars. Azerbaijan's 2020 use against Armenia and Ukraine's 2022–present drone campaigns show drones enabling observation, precise mortar and artillery fire, and targeted strikes with minimal risk to troops. Lars Celander explains drone engineering, capabilities, limits, types, navigation and sensor systems, and weapons. He also covers counter-drone tactics, detection, and future developments in drone warfare. *Casemate* Paperback 208-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



243962 **Life and Death at Abbey Gate** *The Fall of Afghanistan and the Operation to Save our Allies by Mikael Cook* As the U.S. government evacuated its Afghan allies, a group of American veterans sprang into action in a national effort dubbed #DigitalDunkirk, to leave no comrade behind. Relying on cell phones and satellites, they worked around the clock to evacuate Afghans who aided U.S. troops over twenty years. Told through Mikael, Abdul, and 2/1 Marines at Abbey Gate, Life and Death at Abbey Gate recounts the mass evacuation of over 124,000 people in two weeks in 2021, a story of leadership, broken promises, and commitment to allies. *Casemate* Paperback 192-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



243948 **In Strange Company** *An American Soldier with Multinational Forces in the Middle East and Iraq by Col. Roland J. Tiso Jr., US Army (Ret)* The decision not to deploy sufficient Iraqi divisions in 2003–04 caused manpower and equipment shortages that led to a less-than-satisfactory end to the campaign and challenged the Coalition in the early Operation Iraqi Freedom period. This account from Colonel Tiso offers insights into planning, multinational service, and the challenges of stabilizing Iraq, rebuilding the New Iraqi Army, and understanding America's long war. *Casemate* Hardback 432-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



X31424 **Putin's Wars and NATO's Flaws** *Why Russia Invaded Ukraine by Paul Moorcraft* This book examines why a major war has returned to Europe and whether Putin's actions can be understood, if not forgiven. With Ukraine seen as a proxy war of NATO versus Russia, how likely is the fighting to spread? The author, a respected journalist and commentator, explains Russia's invasion of a sovereign neighbour, NATO's post-Cold War expansion, and whether Western defeats elsewhere encouraged Putin. It discusses Russia's conduct, possible endings, and the post-war world, in clear, accessible language, drawing on Ukraine experience and theatre postings to illuminate the conflict. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



243801 **Takka Takka Bom Bom** *An Intrepid War Correspondent's 50 Year Odyssey by Al J. Venter* The world's oldest still-active war correspondent, Al J. Venter, has reported from the front lines for over half a century, witnessing the horrors humanity visits upon itself in twenty-five conflict zones across Africa, the Middle East, and Central Asia. In this memoir, Venter recounts his experiences, sharing the real stories behind the headlines and the lessons he learned that helped him survive his exploits, from exposing a KGB operative in Rhodesia by accident, to accompanying an Israeli force led by Ariel Sharon into Beirut, to gun-running into the United States. *Casemate* Hardback 408-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X43076 **Defending Putin's Empire** *Russia's Air Defence System by Mihajlo S Mihajlovi?* During the Cold War, the Soviet Union invested heavily in air defense, and Russia now possesses the most advanced IAMD systems, with widespread international use. Since the USSR's breakup, access to defense details has remained limited, and much remains speculative. Russian doctrine employs layered defense: long-range umbrellas, medium-range systems like S-350 and Buk, and mobile short-range units linked to ground forces. The aim includes counter-stealth and hypersonic threats, with Russia taking the lead in these efforts. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X18692 **Razor 03** *A Night Stalker's Wars by Alan C. Mack* The September 11 attacks spurred Task Force Dagger, led by Alan C. Mack (Callsign Razor 03), to pursue Personnel Recovery and Unconventional Warfare with MH-47Es and armed MH-60s. He describes the Horse Soldier operation into Afghanistan, the hunt at Tora Bora, his shootdown in Anaconda, and later rescues of Bergdahl and hostages in Iraq, all amid his near-death experiences, frequent deployments, and his wife's growing opioid addiction. Night Stalkers Don't Quit. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243559 **Battle Scars** *Twenty Years Later: 3d Battalion 5th Marines Looks Back at the Iraq War and How it Changed Their Lives by Chip Reid* The most eye-opening and terrifying story of Chip Reid's career as a journalist came from six weeks with 3d Battalion, 5th Marines during the 2003 invasion of Iraq for NBC News. Traveling with the young Marines, he witnessed combat and interviewed as many as possible, allowing them to tell their war stories in their own words. Twenty years later, Reid sits with 3/5 again, sharing heroism, camaraderie, loss, survivor's guilt, and Post-Traumatic Growth—an honest tribute to their service and sacrifices. *Casemate* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243351 **Next War** *Reimagining How We Fight by Col. John F Antal (Ret).* The nature of war is constant change amid exponential technological acceleration that reshapes how wars are fought. Today the battlespace is transparent; sensors span domains, long-range fires reach all observed targets, and autonomous weapons can strike from above. Battle shock—operational, informational, and organizational paralysis from rapid, multi-domain disruption—drives decisive victory. This book asks how our forces survive an enemy-first strike against China, Russia, or Iran, adapt to the tempo, mask from sensors, sustain degraded C2, and see clearly to plan, decide, and act in real time. *Casemate* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



243214 **Headhunter** *5-73 CAV and Their Fight for Iraq's Diyala River Valley by Lt. General William B. Caldwell (Ret)* Finalist, 2020 Army Historical Foundation Distinguished Writing Awards. 5-73 CAV, the first airborne reconnaissance squadron, was formed from 3/505 PIR and led by Lt. Col. Poppas and CSM Edgar. With just over 400 paratroopers, they deployed to Diyala in 2006, pursued Al Qaeda in Iraq, and earned a Presidential Unit Citation for Turki Bowl (Nov 2006–Jan 2007). Twenty-two paratroopers were killed. Headhunter offers a soldier's account—paratroopers, families, and the human cost of war. *Casemate* Paperback 228-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**

There are three ways to order

1. On our secure website at www.warcorner.com
   Please do not use our casematepublishers.com website–it will not give you the discounts offered in this catalog.

2. Complete and send this order form to:

   Casemate Publishers
   1950 Lawrence Road
   Havertown, PA 19083

3. By phone at 610-853-9131

6 DIGIT CODE	BOOK TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

☐Check ☐Va ☐Mastercard ☐Discover ☐American Express
Please make checks payable to **Casemate Publishers**

Card No. _____

Expiration Date ____/____ 3 Digit Security Code (4 digit for Amex) _____
On back of card (front of the card if Amex)

Please enter your six digit catalog code _____
On back of catalog next to your address

Billing Address

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone number _____

☐Check here to join our email list

E-mail _____

☐Check here if above address is the same for shipping address
If different please provide your shipping address

Name _____

Street _____

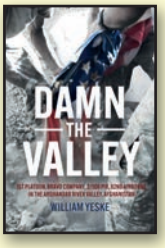
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTAL	
Postage & Handling (USPS Media Mail). $4 for first item, $2 for each additional item. Shipping inside USA only. Call for UPS pricing.	
SUBTOTAL	
PA (6% on items and shipping) VA (6% on items only) NY (8.875% on items and shipping)	
Total Amount Enclosed	

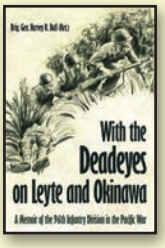
*To order, go to **warcorner.com** or complete the order form at the back.*

COMING SOON

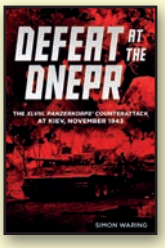
CASEMATE | publishers
1950 LAWRENCE ROAD
HAVERTOWN, PA 19083



219847 **Damn the Valley** *1st Platoon, Bravo Company, 2/508 PIR, 82nd Airborne in the Arghandab River Valley, Afghanistan by William Yeske* "Damn the Valley" recalls the 2010 Arghandab deployment of 2 Fury in Afghanistan, a valley that has claimed soldiers since antiquity and earned its nickname the "meat grinder." Three KIA, many life-changing injuries, and half the company awarded Purple Hearts amid a 52% casualty rate. The unit's return left veterans at extraordinary risk, with Walter Reed's prosthetics ward full. This book presents the ground-level perspective of those who fought that season. *Casemate* Paperback 240-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



220037 **With the Deadeyes on Leyte and Okinawa** *A Memoir of the 96th Infantry Division in the Pacific War by Brig. Gen. Harvey R. Ball (Ret)* Harvey Ball, a communications sergeant in the 383rd Infantry, 96th Division, served on the Pacific front in World War II. His memoir covers the division's training and brutal fighting on Leyte and Okinawa, the deaths of three comrades, and Ball's Bronze Star. It blends battlefield detail with personal reflection, showing exhaustion, fear, camaraderie, moments of humanity, and Ball's wartime sketches alongside the memoir. *Casemate* Hardback 316-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



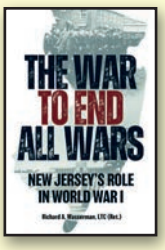
213192 **Defeat at the Dnepr** *The XLVIII. Panzerkorps' Counterattack at Kiev, November 1943 by Simon Waring* In late 1943, the German XLVIII Panzerkorps counterattacked to halt the Red Army's advance toward Kiev after its recapture of the city. Under Balck, the corps won tactical gains north and east of Kiev, then faltered as Vatutin's First Ukrainian Front stopped the drive and forced a retreat. This first full-length treatment weighs Balck's postwar memoirs against Soviet claims, clarifying contested details about the counterattack and late-1943 Eastern Front combat. *Casemate* Hardback 336-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



219522 **German Counterinsurgency Campaigning in the Balkans, 1942–45** *Jaegers and Partisans by Charles D. Melson* An examination of irregular warfare from the Germans and their Balkan coalition in World War II. The book traces German irregular warfare doctrine from Clausewitz to the Third Reich, showing how theory was applied—and distorted—in counterinsurgency in the Balkans, with the 7. SS-Mountain Division "Prinz Eugen" as a case study. It blends German sources, testimony, and historiography to challenge narratives on Wehrmacht complicity, ethics, and unit histories, offering a philosophical and doctrinal inquiry into counterinsurgency—then and now. *Casemate* Hardback 336-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



246611 **SAS Rogue** *The Clandestine Life of Peter Weaver by Major Peter Weaver* Major Peter Weaver's military career spans the Royal Tank Corps, infantry, engineering and colonial/special operations, told in his own words and supported by research to verify sometimes unbelievable stories. From early schooling and elusive ambitions to officer, dubious ventures, Territorials, and the SAS, through parachute operations in France, ski training, the liberation of Bergen-Belsen, Norway, Crete, the Sudan Defence Force, the Greek Army, and the Canal Zone—Weaver's life mixes combat, sport, fast cars, and relationships, with drama and escape as constants. *Casemate* Hardback 320-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



215727 **The War to End All Wars** *New Jersey's Role in World War I by Richard A. Wasserman, LTC (Ret)* During World War I, New Jersey's industry, training, and manpower were vital to the U.S. war effort, producing munitions, shells, aircraft engines, shipbuilding, and more; training camps and 38 installations, including Camp Dix, supported troops who fought in the Meuse-Argonne. The state's 140,000+ service members and home-front efforts—women's training and Red Cross volunteerism—are chronicled, along with postwar monuments and memorials. The book highlights figures connected to New Jersey, from Dr. Fred Albee to Amabel Roberts and Lillian Marx. *Brookline Books* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**